

Facilities Improvement and Oversight  
Committee Meeting  
Tuesday, April 21, 2026 4:30 PM

Dr. Matthew Prophet Education Center  
501 N. Dixon St.  
Portland, OR 97227

## **Agenda**

1. Call to Order / Introductions
2. Public Comment (5 two-minute spots)
  - Three (3) for topics related to items on the meeting agenda
  - Two (2) for general topics related to Teaching, Learning, and Enrollment
3. To sign up for public comment email [PublicComment@pps.net](mailto:PublicComment@pps.net) or call 503-916-3741.
4. Committee Chair Invited Comment:  
Safe Indoor Air Quality for Oregon Schools - McDaniel High School Air Quality Report
5.
  - Air Quality Educational Specifications and Facility Standards
  - Air Quality Implementation in Modernization Design
    - Cleveland
    - Ida B. Wells
    - Jefferson
  - Air Purification Unit Inventory and Deployment
  - Portland Clean Energy Fund (PCEF) Grant Award and Projects
6. Other Business and Future Agenda Items
7. Adjourn

SAFE INDOOR AIR FOR OREGON SCHOOLS



# MCDANIEL HIGH SCHOOL

AIR QUALITY REPORT



PPS buildings do not meet health-based goals for ventilation, air filtration, and clean indoor air.

Using McDaniel High School and its feeder schools as a case study, this report highlights systemic needs in PPS's air quality reporting, analyses, policies, practices, and conditions — even at fully modernized schools.

# McDaniel High School: A new building that illustrates air quality challenges in Portland Public Schools

This report on poor ventilation rates at PPS's remodel of Leodis V. McDaniel High School, with examples from feeder schools as well, serves several groups: families and staff at McDaniel, the PPS community as a whole, and the broader Portland public. Parents, students, and staff at McDaniel will learn about indoor air quality challenges within their own building, while families, staff, and community members from across Portland will gain insights on systemic issues affecting indoor air quality throughout the district.

However, this report does not just describe problems and challenges. We also call attention to simple, cost-effective solutions PPS has on hand to address insufficient clean air in McDaniel, its feeder schools, and schools throughout the district.

*School communities and district staff in the McDaniel cluster can take simple steps to move their buildings from poor ventilation rates to excellent levels of clean airflow. So can schools in other clusters.*

Most feeder schools in the McDaniel cluster have aging HVAC systems. They illustrate how older buildings miss the mark on health-based air quality targets. But the data from McDaniel, as well as feeder school Faubion and other new buildings outside the cluster, show poor airflows at fully renovated schools, revealing deeper issues in PPS air quality policies and practices. These findings underscore the urgent need for the district to implement new, transparent, science-based air quality measures in the design of the buildings and remodels they have asked Portlanders to fund.

## Table of Contents

McDaniel Air Quality Fails to Make the Grade	4
Benefits of Clean Air	6
District Measurements of Airflow	12
Fundamentals of Airflow	22
Science-Based Solutions	24
Room for Improvement in District IAQ Tests & Memos	32
Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles	48
Next Steps for Healthy Air in PPS	130





# MCDANIEL HIGH SCHOOL'S AIR QUALITY FAILS TO MAKE THE GRADE

## *Health risks for students, staff, families, and community members*

In 2021, COVID-19 brought new awareness to the role that poor ventilation plays in not only transmission of respiratory viruses, but also in a wide variety of health and wellness concerns, ranging from asthma<sup>1</sup> to lung cancer<sup>2</sup> to students' ability to concentrate in class.<sup>3</sup> In the same year, Portland Public Schools completed construction at McDaniel High School — a \$240-million investment that serves nearly 1700 students and 200 staff. However, like the vast majority of buildings in public school systems across the nation,<sup>4</sup> this beautiful modernized campus has a largely invisible problem: poor ventilation.

## **Despite the best of intentions and a demonstrated commitment to improving indoor air quality, PPS built our city yet another school with too little clean air.**

Based on district data, McDaniel has 75 classrooms, and 31 of them do not even get 3 changes of air per hour from the building's new HVAC system.\* Another 33 classrooms fall between 3 and 6 air changes per hour — all less than the 6 to 12 air changes recognized for decades as a practical, reliable, and authoritative benchmark for clean air and infection control indoors.<sup>5</sup>

The regular McDaniel classroom with the lowest airflow is Room 247, with only 1.9 changes of air per hour from the HVAC system. At 1.9 air changes per hour, it takes the HVAC system 1 hour and 9 minutes to clear out 90% of students' respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants. Under this kind of low airflow, sneezes, coughs, and other bioaerosols emitted as students breathe, talk, and sing linger and fill the room for over an hour.

To make poor airflows in McDaniel visible, this report reviews the district's airflow (p. 12) and air quality (p. 32) reports and expands McDaniel's data into detailed Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles (p. 48). Together, these profiles show that this fully remodeled building — intended to serve PPS students for decades — falls far short of health-based recommendations for fresh, clean air. Only 40 of 179 total rooms in McDaniel's airflow report reach 6 air changes per hour from the HVAC system, meaning that only 40 rooms are clearing 90% of respiratory aerosols out in 23 minutes or less.

Poor airflow spreads illness because it lets infectious aerosols accumulate. It lets other air pollutants accumulate, too. These other pollutants pose their own health risks and adversely affect learning as well. For example, indoor air pollutants directly trigger asthma symptoms and attacks,<sup>6</sup> and exposure to pollutants can lead to new cases of asthma as well.<sup>7,8</sup> Poor ventilation also affects asthma indirectly by increasing spread of respiratory viruses which commonly transform into severe asthma episodes.<sup>9,10</sup>

*\*Throughout the report, we use air changes per hour to refer to effective air changes per hour. See pp. 22-24 for more on air changes and terminology.*

## May 2022 Oregonian article and analysis

*“... even new construction doesn’t guarantee good, built-in ventilation. The new McDaniel High School in Northeast Portland reopened last fall after more than \$200 million in updates. Even so, more than half its officially designated classrooms have fewer than three air changes per hour without purifiers operating ...”*



[tinyurl.com/oregonian-bare-minimum](https://tinyurl.com/oregonian-bare-minimum)

Lack of ventilation and air filtration in schools also results in student and staff exposure to cancer-causing substances. A common carcinogen<sup>11</sup> in classroom air is fine particulate matter. Volatile organic compounds (VOCs), such as formaldehyde and benzene, are also a concern, and carcinogens found in smoke penetrate into classrooms during wildfires and inversion days with woodsmoke. These pollutants are small enough to penetrate deep into the lungs and enter the bloodstream.<sup>12</sup> Over years of teaching in a classroom, these particles can cause lung cancer,<sup>13</sup> and they also cause or exacerbate conditions such as heart disease,<sup>14</sup> stroke,<sup>15</sup> and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.<sup>16,17</sup> Air pollutants are especially harmful to kids, too — their developing lungs and bodies are more vulnerable to long-term damage.<sup>18</sup>

Inadequate ventilation and airflow also cause cognitive impacts such as poor concentration and inability to focus, which then affects test scores and ability to perform academically. Both staff and student performance suffer when learning conditions include exposure to high levels of carbon dioxide (a marker of poor ventilation), bioaerosols, fine particulates, and other air pollutants.<sup>19,20,21</sup>

These risks and impacts on learning do not have to be the norm at McDaniel, or at any PPS school. PPS has the ability to provide clean air at the level of excellence that PPS students, staff, and leaders strive for in our public schools. Important steps for safe, clean indoor air highlighted in this report include: smart use of district data (p. 20), better airflow goals (p. 23,132), improvements in bond project planning (p. 131), advances in district operations (p. 36), simple changes in daily classroom practices (p. 28-31), and crucially, deployment of thousands of additional air purifiers in storage to deliver more clean air (p. 37-45). With these kinds of steps, excellent ventilation and airflow rates can be the new norm across Portland.

*How did we get modernized buildings with poor airflows in a district committed to environmental justice?*

PPS invested wisely in numerous forward-thinking and essential indoor air quality efforts upon our return to in-person learning. These investments made this report possible. However, the district’s work on indoor air continues to face challenges, many of which stem from a need for indoor air quality education at all levels of society, and all levels of the district. SIAFOS hopes this report helps fill key gaps in understanding.

# Benefits of Clean Indoor Air

## Ventilation & air filtration improve student performance

Increasing ventilation and clean airflow improves attention, concentration, and cognitive performance,<sup>3,22</sup> and decreases errors among students and staff.<sup>23</sup> Kids and teens in schools and classrooms that have more air filtration and better ventilation get better test scores and higher grades.<sup>24-26</sup> Air quality addresses everyday factors underlying learning loss students and teachers are still facing.



### U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

#### Indoor Air Quality in Schools

[epa.gov/iaq-schools/evidence-scientific-literature-about-improved-academic-performance](https://epa.gov/iaq-schools/evidence-scientific-literature-about-improved-academic-performance)



“Children in classrooms with higher outdoor air ventilation rates tend to achieve higher scores on standardized tests in math and reading than children in poorly ventilated classrooms.”

Clean air provided by air purifiers that use standard mechanical filtration has produced results similar to increased ventilation. One study,<sup>26</sup> profiled in Vox,<sup>25</sup> found that “air filters raised mathematics and English scores by 0.2 [standard deviations].” This positive impact on student achievement is similar to the student performance results in studies of smaller class sizes.<sup>25</sup>

## Clean indoor air reduces absences & educator sick days



Meeting health-based clean airflow targets reduces kids' absences,<sup>27-29</sup> cuts down on visits to the school nurse for respiratory issues,<sup>30</sup> and results in fewer teachers and staff needing to take sick leave.<sup>31</sup>

With better air quality, kids and teachers enjoy improved respiratory health,<sup>32</sup> including fewer respiratory viruses,<sup>33,34</sup> less wheezing, dry cough, and rhinitis;<sup>35,36</sup> decreased allergy symptoms,<sup>37</sup> fewer asthma attacks;<sup>38</sup> lower asthma rates;<sup>7,37</sup> and fewer headaches and fatigue.<sup>39</sup> When these health-related disruptions are minimized, students stay in class, and teachers require less time away. This translates to more consistent attendance for students and reduced reliance on substitute teachers.

# School air quality is a driver of health — for students, staff, and the surrounding community

Clean indoor air has numerous health benefits — for kids and teens whose lungs are still developing, for staff who have a range of respiratory and cardiovascular baselines, and for the communities schools are embedded in.



## Clean classroom air protects against airborne viruses

Clean classroom air prevents colds, flu, RSV, and covid transmission,<sup>40</sup> reduces the infectious dose of these airborne viruses, and helps prevent complications.<sup>41,42</sup> Fewer and less severe infections mean fewer bad colds needing doctor's visits for breathing treatments. Less flu means less risk of secondary pneumonia, hospital stays, and deaths — 370 Oregonians died from flu in 2022, and over the 2024 winter break, two Portland-area children died from flu.<sup>43</sup>

Vaccine-preventable diseases like measles and whooping cough are also airborne. Because vaccine exemption rates are high in PPS,<sup>44</sup> adding a layer of protection against transmission and severity of vaccine-preventable illnesses is a key benefit of appropriately cleaning classroom air.

“Influenza transmission is common in schools and contributes to school absenteeism and parental absenteeism from work.”

**U.S. Centers for Disease Control**

[cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/66/rr/rr6601a1.htm](https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/66/rr/rr6601a1.htm)

Benefits of preventing respiratory illness in PPS schools do not only accrue to PPS students and staff. PPS parents who can't afford to take time off work, vulnerable family members of staff and students, and the community at large all benefit when schools stop being centers of virus transmission. In a Journal of the American Medical Association study of 850,000 U.S. homes, 70% of household spread of covid started with a child, and rates drop during school breaks.<sup>45</sup> Cleaning classroom air means students bring less illness home to family and neighbors.

## Clean classroom air prevents asthma and asthma attacks

Asthma is a leading chronic disease affecting students and educators.<sup>46</sup> Cleaning classroom air reduces exposure to both well-known triggers such as dust<sup>47</sup> and traffic-related air pollution<sup>48</sup> and less well-known asthma triggers like respiratory infections.<sup>10</sup> School closures and other measures for covid caused big drops in respiratory viruses.<sup>49</sup> School closures also caused dramatic drops in asthma attacks and ER visits for those attacks.<sup>50</sup> Now, doctors are increasingly recognizing the role of virus prevention in asthma control and how much children are exposed to both types of asthma triggers (irritants and illnesses) in school.<sup>51</sup>

“... most public schools in the U.S. have polluted indoor air, exposing children and staff to asthma triggers.”

Cleaning infectious aerosols from classroom air helps prevent infections from escalating into asthma episodes.<sup>52</sup> Improving ventilation and using high-quality air filtration can also prevent asthma from developing in the first place. By reducing exposure to pollutants like fine particulate matter, filtration of indoor air creates a healthier environment for students' developing lungs — protecting them against particles that cause new cases of asthma.<sup>7,8</sup>

## Clean classroom air clears out cancer-causing pollutants

Filtering classroom air and improving ventilation removes cancer-causing pollutants from the air that students, teachers, and volunteers breathe in classrooms and other learning spaces.

Filtration is especially effective at capturing fine particulates (PM<sub>2.5</sub>), which are particles less than 2.5 micrometers in diameter and are known to cause lung cancer<sup>11,53</sup> at levels measured in PPS classrooms,<sup>54,55</sup> and are implicated in other cancers as well, such as breast cancer.<sup>56</sup> Strong systems for cleaning the air in our schools are invaluable for limiting student and staff exposure to carcinogens in wildfire smoke, which not only cause lung cancer but are also associated with lower survival rates for people in recovery from lung cancer.<sup>57</sup> Focusing on clean air in schools also reduces exposure to VOCs and radon, both of which are linked to increased cancer risk.<sup>58,59</sup>

## Clean classroom air protects hearts, lungs, and lives

Clean classroom air supports the health of students and staff by promoting healthy hearts, healthy lungs, and overall well-being. By reducing exposure to fine particulate matter (PM<sub>2.5</sub>) and other harmful pollutants, effective ventilation and air filtration help prevent conditions such as heart disease, stroke, COPD, and chronic respiratory issues, as well as deaths from these conditions.<sup>54</sup> Clean classroom air means teacher lives saved over the decades they work in Portland schools.

Scrubbing air of fine particles offers more than just long-term health benefits, such as fewer heart attacks and reduced lung disease over a student or teacher's lifetime. Air filtration and ventilation also reduce student and staff exposure to short-term spikes in air pollutants, fine particulates especially, which cause spikes in serious health events like hospitalizations for chest pain, heart attacks, stroke, and death.<sup>54</sup> Even teenagers are impacted.<sup>60</sup> A 2022 study in the *Journal of the American Heart Association* found that healthy adolescents experienced irregular heart rhythms following short-term exposure to fine particles.<sup>61</sup> Effects were observed at concentrations of fine particulate matter that have been measured in numerous PPS classrooms.<sup>55</sup>

## Airflow fosters inclusion in classrooms & equity in our city



Indoor air quality is an equity and inclusion issue. Ensuring that classrooms have an abundance of fresh and well-filtered air contributes to schools being equitable and inclusive learning environments. Communities of color and low-income communities face higher exposures to pollution, compounding health risks for students and staff already made vulnerable by inequities.<sup>62,63</sup> Clean classroom air is particularly important for reducing student and staff of color exposure to pollutants. It is critical to students and staff with disabilities and medical vulnerabilities, too.<sup>64</sup> Infections and pollution can trigger severe health complications or limit the ability to safely participate in classroom activities. For example, a child with a neuromuscular disability affecting lung function may be unable to clear respiratory infections, putting them at risk for pneumonia or other complications.<sup>65</sup> Pregnant staff, students and staff of color, and HIV-positive staff face higher risks of complications from flu.<sup>66</sup> Students with asthma or compromised immune systems may face frequent absences or difficulty focusing when air quality is poor, while clean air allows them to attend regularly and thrive alongside their peers.<sup>1,64</sup> Clean air helps ensure that all students, regardless of health status, can fully participate.

Stopping virus transmission in the classroom also stops chains of transmission to vulnerable family members at home.<sup>67,68</sup> Many students and staff live with family members who are elderly or have chronic health conditions like asthma, diabetes, or heart disease.<sup>69</sup> Effective classroom air filtration provides a critical layer of protection for entire households. The benefit is especially important in multi-generational homes and for families with limited access to healthcare.

## Filtering classroom air is critical climate crisis mitigation



Having in-room air cleaners and effective HVAC filters operating year-round has numerous benefits for reducing the indoor air pollutants students and staff are exposed to throughout the school year: mold spores in old buildings, vehicle pollution and diesel emissions, woodsmoke from home heating in winter, infectious aerosols during flu season, and pollen in spring.<sup>70,71,72</sup>

But year-round air filtration is more than these daily health benefits — it is also a proactive response to the challenges posed by the climate crisis. Rising temperatures, wildfires, and extreme weather events are contributing to worsening air quality, with higher levels of fine particulates and other harmful pollutants infiltrating indoor spaces.<sup>73</sup> Better air filters in the HVAC system, rated at MERV 13 or higher, are important to use year-round. This is a step PPS has already taken to help filter wildfire smoke and other particulates from outdoor air brought into the building, and to filter recirculated air in classrooms that have recirculation.

Particle filtration right in the classroom, using multiple air purifiers, is a critical year-round strategy as well. We can't meet our climate crisis response policy goals by moving all the air that needs cleaning through the whole HVAC system.<sup>74</sup> Air purifiers in the classroom are the most energy-efficient way to get effective particle filtration.

# *A Vision and Mission for Healthy Indoor Air*

“... for many people, this may seem like a narrow topic, indoor air quality. But ... this is neither narrow nor a side issue. It is absolutely critical **if we’re going to think about public health in America, improving public health in the world, indoor air quality has got to be at the top of that agenda.**”

*Dr. Ashish Jha  
White House Summit on Indoor Air Quality*

A century ago, communities across our country started saving lives because advocates pushed for new, smart, and simple engineering methods for making drinking water safe, clean, and free of disease. Today, we have an opportunity to do the same with the air in our schools.

But making this advancement for clean classroom air needs school communities — like those at McDaniel, its feeder schools, and across the district — to learn and make some simple changes in everyday practices.





“...we spend 90% of our time indoors. I’m going to ask you to think about it another way. Take your age and multiply it by 0.9. That’s how many years you’ve lived indoors. Your indoor age. I’m 47. I’ve spent 42 years of my life indoors in homes, apartments, schools, airplanes, trains, buses. Thinking of it this way, it becomes obvious and intuitive that **the indoor environment has an outsized impact on our health ... the person who manages your building has a greater impact on your health than your doctor.**” <sup>75</sup>

*Dr. Joseph Allen, Harvard’s Healthy Buildings Program*

Safe Indoor Air for Oregon Schools (SIAFOS) brings scientists, parents, educators, and community members together to research, advocate, and organize for clean, healthy air in Oregon schools. Our mission is clear: improving air quality in classrooms and learning spaces, like those at McDaniel High School, isn’t just about meeting minimum standards — it’s about setting a new standard for public health, student success, and healthy environments.

At McDaniel High School, its feeder schools, and schools across PPS, SIAFOS members see both the challenges and the tremendous opportunity to lead the way in improving air quality in schools. If the McDaniel community and other PPS communities implement much-needed change in healthy air practices, we’re not just addressing air quality in those buildings; we’re stepping up to meet one of the most pressing and ignored public health challenges of our time and setting a powerful example for the entire district and beyond.

# District Airflow Measurements

## About PPS's Airflow Testing Reports

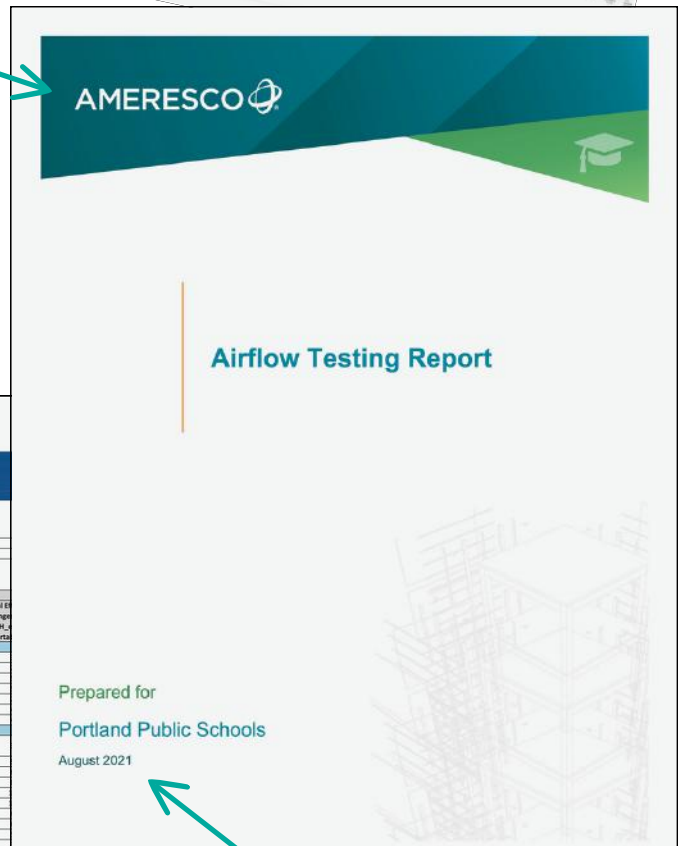
Each report has a complete map of the school.

For example, this is the first floor map in McDaniel's report.



PPS contracted with Ameresco

for these reports. Ameresco, in turn, contracted with Neudorfer Engineers.



Neudorfer did the actual measurements and calculations.

Neudorfer Engineers, Inc.  
Consulting Engineers Seattle Portland

Project: Portland Public Schools Airflow Testing  
Location: McDaniel HS, 2735 NE 62nd Ave., Portland, OR 97220  
Filter Status: Upgraded

Room	Equipment Info		Room Dimensions				Airflow Measurements			Calculated ACH			Total Effective Air Change (ACH <sub>e</sub> ) with Portable Filter	Total Effective Air Change (ACH <sub>e</sub> ) with Portable Filter	
	Served By	Equipment Type	Room Length	Room Width	Room Area	Room Height	Room Volume	Total CFM Supply	OA CFM Supply	OA %	Air Changes per Hour (supply)	Air Changes per Hour (OA)			# of Portable Filters
<b>Level 0</b>															
Office 031D	FC-E-08	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	93	10.0	930	65	12	18%	4.2	0.8	1	64.4	
Office 031E	FC-E-08	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	98	10.0	980	65	12	18%	4.0	0.7	1	61.3	
Conf Rm 029	FC-E-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	236	8.8	2,084	245	76	31%	7.1	2.2	1	32.6	
Rm 027	FC-E-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	206	8.8	1,819	225	70	31%	7.4	2.3	1	36.9	
Rm 015	FC-E-02	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	646	10.0	6,460	370	393	87%	3.4	2.8	1	11.5	
Rm 013A	FC-E-01	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	979	10.0	9,790	950	460	48%	5.8	2.8	1	10.2	
Rm 013B	FC-E-03	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	978	10.0	9,780	925	450	49%	5.7	2.8	1	10.1	
<b>Level 1</b>															
Health 161	FC-A-03	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	153	10.0	1,530	255	26	10%	4.8	0.5	1	21.3	
Reception 161X			Note #1	Note #1	167	10.0	1,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office 161A	FC-A-03	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	230	10.0	2,300	255	26	10%	12.8	1.3	1	56.8	
Office 161B	FC-A-03	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	161	10.0	1,610	250	25	10%	9.3	0.9	1	42.2	
Office 161C	FC-A-03	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	121	10.0	1,210	230	23	10%	11.4	1.1	1	55.4	
Conf Rm 161D	FC-A-03	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	367	10.0	3,670	495	50	10%	27.8	1.8	1	47.1	
Lab 161E	FC-A-02	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	152	10.0	1,520	460	55	12%	18.2	2.2	1	50.7	
Exam 161G	FC-A-04	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	110	10.0	1,100	165	38	23%	9.0	2.1	1	58.5	
Exam 161H	FC-A-04	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	110	10.0	1,100	155	36	23%	8.5	1.9	1	58.1	
Exam 161J	FC-A-04	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	130	10.0	1,300	155	36	23%	7.2	1.6	1	49.3	
Chair 163	FC-A-05	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	1,534	14.0	21,476	2,460	642	44%	4.1	1.8	1	5.7	
Office 163A	FC-A-05	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	160	10.0	1,600	90	40	44%	3.4	1.5	1	38.2	2.5
Practice 165E	FC-A-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	99	10.0	990	80	29	36%	4.8	1.7	1	61.2	3.6
Practice 165B	FC-A-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	92	10.0	920	85	31	36%	5.5	2.0	1	66.3	4.1
Practice 165D	FC-A-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	91	10.0	910	85	31	36%	5.6	2.0	1	66.8	4.2
Practice 165C	FC-A-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	91	10.0	910	85	31	36%	5.6	2.0	1	66.8	4.2

Date: 9/14/2021 Readings By: Jason Couto

Page 9 of 20

Measurements were generally done in summer 2021, before the return to in-person learning.

Neudorfer's test engineer signed off on McDaniel's final table of data in September 2021.

## HVAC-only airflows were measured using certified standard procedures

Ameresco contracted with Neudorfer Engineers, another professional engineering firm that conducts HVAC airflow measurements using Test-Adjust-Balance methods.

Neudorfer is certified by the National Environmental Balancing Bureau (NEBB) to perform accurate HVAC airflow measurements. The firm used calibrated equipment, current testing standards and procedures from NEBB's Procedural Standards for Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing of Environmental Systems,<sup>76</sup> and a standardized report stamped with their certifications.

Calibrated equipment:  
AirData Meter with flow hood  
and velocity grid  
(Model: Shortridge ADM 870)

Submitted and certified by:  
Neudorfer Engineers, Inc.  
(Certification No: 3414)

Signed and sealed by:  
Mike Vawter, P.E. and Eric Stotts  
Certification seal:  
Air and Hydronic Testing

Room	Equipment Info		Room Dimensions					Airflow Measurements			Air Changes per Hour (supply)	Air Changes per Hour (OA)	
	Served By	Equipment Type	Room Length	Room Width	Room Area	Room Height	Room Volume	Total CFM Supply	OA CFM Supply	OA %			
Level 0													
Office 031D	FC-E-08	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	93	10.0	930	65	12	18%	4.2	0.8	
Office 031E	FC-E-08	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	98	10.0	980	65	12	18%	4.0	0.7	
Conf Rm 029	FC-E-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	236	8.8	2,084	245	76	31%	7.1	2.2	
Rm 027	FC-E-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	206	8.8	1,819	225	70	31%	7.4	2.3	
Rm 015	FC-E-02	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	646	10.0	6,460	370	303	82%	3.4	2.8	
Rm 013A	FC-E-01	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	979	10.0	9,790	950	460	48%	5.8	2.8	
Rm 013B	FC-E-03	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	978	10.0	9,780	925	450	49%	5.7	2.8	

## Airflow was measured in nearly every room

Airflows were measured in classrooms and other learning spaces across the district. Most rooms that staff and students spend time in were measured. However, many schools had no measurements in key spaces, and unoccupied rooms, such as storage closets, were often mischaracterized, leading to errors in district analyses.

Some key spaces at McDaniel were missed, including the commons, the locker rooms, the breastfeeding room, the black box theater, the kiln and glaze rooms, and several science prep rooms. In addition, no ventilation rates were obtained for any restrooms or hallways at any schools, including McDaniel.

### Types of rooms included:

- Classrooms
- Main offices
- Principal & assistant principal offices
- Nurse's offices
- Counseling & speech pathologist offices
- Libraries & media centers
- Gyms & auditoriums
- Cafeterias & kitchens
- Band, theater & performance rooms

## Testing was done but adjusting and balancing were not

Neudorfer only conducted the testing portion of a Test-Adjust-Balance or TAB report. That means we know where things stand, but the airflows were not fixed to ensure a balance between different rooms. For example, if Mr. Smith's language arts class was getting 113% of the outdoor air required for the room, and Ms. Jones' math class was only getting 89% of the outdoor air required, nothing was done to correct issues in the HVAC ducts to deliver more fresh air to Ms. Jones and her students.

## The airflow reports have gaps but the underlying data is good

Although PPS's airflow reports contain mistakes that need correction and include gaps, such as rooms that were missed, the errors in the reports can be fixed, and the reports provide invaluable data for each room that was measured. The data tables provide accurate information on:

### ✓ The type of HVAC equipment serving the room, its identifier, and notes about the system

Details about HVAC equipment provide context, such as the range of equipment used within each school and across the district, the role of equipment in driving poor ventilation rates, and in many buildings, these details help identify rooms that lack mechanical ventilation entirely. At McDaniel, the report shows that all rooms included are served by fan coil units and air handling units.

### ✓ Room dimensions

Room volume is used to calculate clean airflow from both the HVAC system and from air purifiers. The reports also provide room lengths, widths, heights, and areas. In other schools, these details have helped us correct cases where incorrect room dimensions caused serious errors in a room's airflow calculation. We have not identified any cases of errors in McDaniel's room dimensions.

### ✓ Total amount of air supplied to the room by the HVAC system + how much of the total is from outside air

The total air supply from the HVAC system was measured and reported in cubic feet of air flowing into the room each minute. Cubic feet per minute of outdoor air flowing to the room from the HVAC system was likewise included in the table, as was the percent of the total supply that comes from outside. This data also allows us to calculate how much of the airflow is recirculated air.

A problem in some schools in PPS is that the HVAC system is turned off in warm weather, meaning those schools do not actually get the measured ventilation rates during the fall and spring. At McDaniel, we believe the system remains on, providing the measured ventilation rates year-round.



179 rooms were detailed in McDaniel's ~\$10,000 airflow report. Most of the building's occupied rooms, including the Flexible Learning Room FX 105 (left) and Weight Room G122 (right) had HVAC equipment identified, room dimensions provided, and total and outdoor airflow measured. Another ~5,500 rooms across 85 active PPS buildings have these detailed and valuable data as well.

## How air to each room was measured: flow hoods & velocity grids

With the ventilation system on, the engineers used a special device called a flow hood to measure the volume of air entering the room through the room's supply vents. The flow hood captures the air coming out of the vents, in order to determine the number of cubic feet of air flowing into the room each minute. This measurement is reported as "Total CFM supply" where CFM is cubic feet per minute.

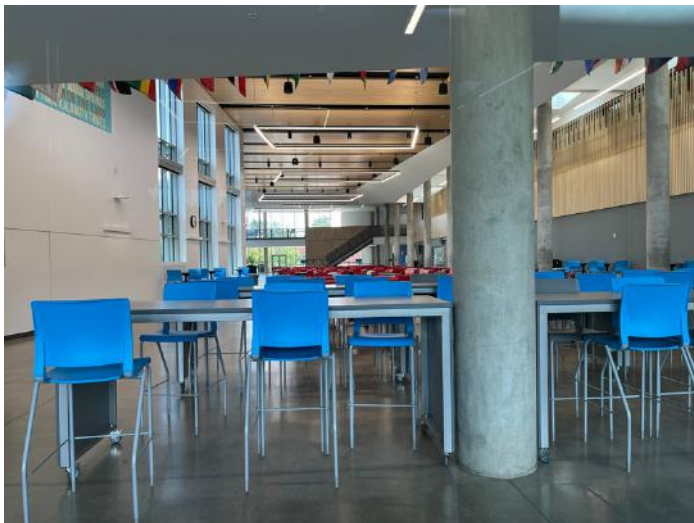
The amount of outside air coming in to the system was also measured with a flow hood at the louvres (slats on the outside of the building for intake of air from outdoors), where possible, but were recorded with a velocity grid if necessary. Cubic feet of outdoor air entering the room was then calculated by accounting for shape and size of the ducts, using measures of the open unobstructed area that air actually flows through. These areas were from AK factors (areas provided by the manufacturer) or were determined using the free area method (total area minus area of obstructions). Outdoor air is reported as "OA CFM Supply." The difference between total cubic feet per minute and cubic feet per minute of outdoor air then provides recirculated airflow.

Conducting such detailed measurements in each school could give the district a truly comprehensive view of ventilation problems and opportunities, if the data were analyzed and used correctly. The airflow data is incredibly valuable for identifying which rooms are falling short and by how much, providing an opportunity to add what the room needs to meet healthy airflow targets.

Room	Served By	Equipment Type	Room Length	Room Width	Room Area	Room Height	Room Volume	Total CFM Supply	OA CFM Supply	OA %	Air Changes per Hour (supply)	Air Changes per Hour (OA)	# of Portable Filters	Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH_e) with Portable Filter	Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH_e) without Portable Filter	Notes
Level 0																

Original McDaniel airflow report available at: [safeairoregon.org/mcdaniel-airflow](https://safeairoregon.org/mcdaniel-airflow)

## Important gap: some spaces were overlooked for measurements



Some rooms that should have been included in airflow measurements were not. At McDaniel, rooms that got overlooked included the commons (pictured left), as well as the locker rooms, the breastfeeding room, the black box theater, the kiln and glaze rooms, and several science prep rooms. Most airflow reports did not have key rooms missed, but a number of other schools had issues with missed rooms similar to McDaniel. Across all airflow reports, bathrooms and hallways (including this McDaniel hallway, pictured right) were intentionally not measured.

## The reports have serious errors but most can be corrected easily

Errors and issues in the airflow data tables include:

### ⚠️ **Calculation of air changes per hour provided by the HVAC system**

In rooms that have mechanical ventilation, the best measure of clean air coming to the room from the vents is the sum of outdoor air and the 75 to 90% of recirculated air that gets cleaned when that air passes through a MERV 13 furnace filter, the type the district installed in all schools. This total is then multiplied by a correction factor to account for how well vs poorly HVAC systems distribute the air throughout a room. The airflow reports use a generous and questionable estimate of how much of the recirculated air is cleaned by the MERV 13 filter (90%).

At some schools that were not yet upgraded to MERV 13 filters, calculations used the percentage of cleaning that the old MERV 8 filters accomplish (57%). Those schools' air changes per hour from the HVAC are not correct in rooms with recirculation, and need to be recalculated to reflect the higher efficiency provided by the MERV 13 filters the district installed. In McDaniel's airflow report, calculations of air changes per hour correctly used the MERV 13 value.

### ✘ **A grossly incorrect calculation of total air changes per hour in high schools**

Total air changes per hour provided by the HVAC system and the original air purifier purchased by PPS for the room are wrong in every single high school room. The district's high school reports mix cubic feet with cubic meters in these calculations. This across-the-board error is easily fixed by doing calculations correctly at a fan speed setting that is realistic for the room. We have done this fix in our calculations for McDaniel and for all other high schools that still have valid airflow reports.

Another problem with the high school reports is that many rooms in PPS high schools received Intellipure air purifiers, which provide far less clean airflow than do the Medify air purifiers the district bought for most high school rooms. However, the reports fail to identify which high school rooms got Intellipures instead of Medifys. In some high schools, we have been able to identify the type of air purifier in most rooms, in order to calculate correct airflow values. But for McDaniel, we have had to assume that Medifys were placed in all rooms.

### ✘ **A misleading, sometimes incorrect calculation of total air changes per hour in other schools**

Total air changes per hour (provided by the HVAC system and the original air purifier PPS bought for the room) are misleading because they are calculated at noisy fan speeds that only cafeterias can handle. Air changes per hour that classrooms can realistically achieve are easily calculated by using the air purifier's clean air delivery rate at fan speeds teachers can actually use. In addition, total air changes per hour are incorrect in schools where HVAC-only measurements were done with MERV 8 filters instead of MERV 13, but as described above, these values can be recalculated easily.

## PPS needs help fixing errors in McDaniel's airflow report

The district has made decisions about staff and students' air quality based on false data and faulty analyses. These errors need correction. Indoor air quality is a science that needs to be based on accurate calculations. SIAFOS and partners have analyses done and can assist with capacity challenges the district faces for air purifier inventories, getting corrected estimates, and using appropriate approaches with airflow data.

# Examples from McDaniel of the error in every high school room

Air changes per hour with the portable filter is supposed to report the room's clean airflow if the air purifier is running at full speed, but is calculated incorrectly

Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH_e) with Portable Filter	Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH_e) without Portable Filter
64.4	3.1
61.1	2.9
32.6	5.3
36.9	5.5
11.5	2.7
10.2	4.4
10.1	4.3

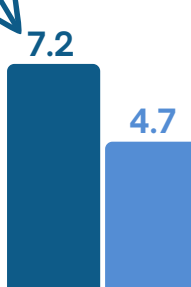
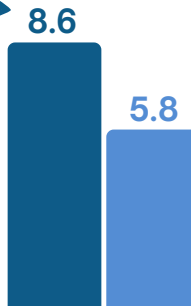
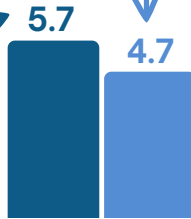
Air changes per hour without portable filter = HVAC-only airflow

Air Changes per Hour (OA)	# of Portable Filters	Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH_e) with Portable Filter	Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH_e) without Portable Filter
0.8	1	64.4	3.1
0.7	1	61.1	2.9
2.2	1	32.6	5.3
		36.9	5.5
		11.5	2.7
		10.2	4.4
		10.1	4.3

**FALSE**

Air changes per hour with the air purifier running is wrong in every single room in the high school reports. This error makes air changes per hour look far higher in high schools than they actually are.

① District report calculated air changes per hour with the air purifier at full speed incorrectly.



Choir Room 163

Classroom 247

Career Center 227

② Actual air changes per hour at full speed are not as high as what PPS reported.

③ Air changes are even lower at the fan speed with a noise level that works for classrooms

④ If the room has an Intellipure air purifier instead of a Medify, airflow is even lower.

What was the error?  
Mixed units!  
Cubic meters and cubic feet are mixed in the calculations.

Error Correct  
Full Speed Medify MA-112  
Speed 2 Medify MA-112  
Half Speed\* Intellipure

\*Clean airflow rates with Intellipures at half speed may be lower than this estimate; see p. 41

# Error Breakdown

	<i>Incorrect</i>	<i>Correct*</i>
Airflow from HVAC system	Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH_e) without Portable Filter	Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH_e) without Portable Filter
	+	+
	<i>Airflow from the Medify MA-112 air purifier at full speed</i>	
Clean air delivery rate at full speed	<b>950</b> cubic meters/hour	<b>559</b> cubic feet/minute
	x	x
Minutes in an hour	60	60
	÷	÷
Size of room	<b>room volume</b> in cubic feet	<b>room volume</b> in cubic feet
	<b>≠</b>	<b>=</b>
Total airflow	Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH_e) with Portable Filter	Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH_e) with Portable Filter

## \*Correct but impossible

Using the full speed setting of the original Medify MA-112 air purifier that was assigned to most (but not all) rooms in McDaniel and other high schools is not feasible. A regular Medify MA-112 would add 57 decibels of noise to each room, if teachers and other school staff used the full speed setting that would deliver the 559 cubic feet of clean air per minute this unit provides at its highest setting. This is an impossible noise level to run these units at daily, especially given the Center for Green Schools' guidance to limit air purifier noise to 35 to 45 / 50 decibels and wide recommendations based on EPA guidance that classrooms need air purifiers at 45 decibels or lower.

# Classroom-Appropriate Calculations

## *If Medify was placed*

Total Effective Air  
Changes per Hour  
(ACH<sub>e</sub>) without  
Portable Filter

+

*Airflow from a Medify MA-112 at speed 2*

**281**  
**cubic feet/minute**

x

60

÷

**room volume**  
**in cubic feet**

**=**

*Realistic* Total Effective  
Air Changes per Hour  
(ACH<sub>e</sub>) with  
Portable Filter

## *If Intellipure was placed*

Total Effective Air  
Changes per Hour  
(ACH<sub>e</sub>) without  
Portable Filter

+

*Airflow from Intellipure at half speed\**

**182**  
**cubic feet/minute**

x

60

÷

**room volume**  
**in cubic feet**

**=**

*True & realistic* Total  
Effective Air Changes  
per Hour (ACH<sub>e</sub>) with  
Portable Filter

## Recalculating for reality: getting it right and not too noisy

At speed 2, a regular Medify MA-112 is only 41 decibels. But speed 2 provides just 281 cubic feet of clean air per minute. This 281 value is the realistic amount of clean air that can be added to classrooms and is the clean air delivery rate that should be used for regular MA-112's. PPS's airflow reports also assume placement of MA-112's in all high school rooms, but many high school rooms got Intellipure units for their first air purifier instead of Medifys. Intellipures deliver less clean air than Medify MA-112's do and have a similar noise issue, where the unit must be run at a lower setting. The speed setting on the Intellipure that works best for classrooms is half speed, which is only ~39 decibels and delivers only 182 cubic feet of clean air per minute, according to information provided by the manufacturer to SIAFOS members.

*\*Clean airflow rates with Intellipures at half speed may be lower than this estimate; see p. 41 for details*



## Airflow reports can be used to determine for every room ...

Air changes added by each fan speed of

- \* the currently assigned air purifier(s)
- \* air purifiers in district storage
- \* any alternative model of air purifier

Impact of MERV 13 furnace filters

- \* whether they improved airflow at all
- \* how much they improved airflow

Time to clear out aerosols/pollutants

Expected carbon dioxide levels

- \* screen for rooms where high levels are expected

Compliance with outdoor air standards

Airflows compared to targets for airflow

- \* target air changes per hour
- \* target per-person airflow rates

## PPS is not using this comprehensive data set fully or correctly

After \$940,000 in spending to conduct such valuable measurements in each school, this detailed airflow data could give the district a truly comprehensive view of ventilation problems and opportunities across the 85 buildings in the district where the airflow reports remain relevant and actionable.

With appropriate QA of the data, and analyzing and using the data correctly, or by working collaboratively with our organization and partners to make use of the corrected analyses we have already conducted and continue to refine, this resource could make a significant difference by improving indoor air quality for students and staff, and the health and learning outcomes air quality affects. The airflow data has incredible value for identifying which rooms are falling short and by how much, providing an opportunity to add what the room needs to meet healthy airflow targets. The airflow data can also be used to calculate expected carbon dioxide levels, and indicate which rooms have carbon dioxide levels that are too high. This use of the data could facilitate the facilities team getting a comprehensive view of which rooms in which schools are likely above their informal goal for an upper carbon dioxide limit, and promote improvements to achieve even lower CO<sub>2</sub> targets recommended by clean air advocates, education organizations, and health agencies.<sup>77,78</sup> Additionally, the data can help evaluate how much MERV 13 filters are improving airflow within the room.

A tremendous amount of time, effort, and money went into collecting these data which have the power to guide simple, effective policies and actions to appropriately clean indoor air at McDaniel and all PPS schools.

### For McDaniel and some cluster schools, this report uses the airflow reports to look at:

Air changes per hour added by the currently assigned air purifiers

Air changes per hour added by the air purifiers in district storage

Impact of MERV 13 furnace filters

Time to clear out aerosols/pollutants

Airflows compared to target air changes per hour

## PPS needs help using realistic and quiet air purifier settings to calculate clean airflows

In addition to fixing the units error that led to incorrect airflow values for every high school room, the district must also rely on calculations that use realistic airflow numbers. SIAFOS and partners have calculations of airflow with the air purifier(s) running using clean air delivery rates at fan speeds that meet appropriate classroom noise limits. Airflows need to use speed settings that staff will actually use, because noise levels at full speed compromise students' learning.

Likewise, the calculation of total air changes with the portable filter needs to use the model of air purifier actually in the room. Calculations for the high schools need accurate inventories of which room has which model.

# Airflow 101

## Air changes per hour

=

How many times in one hour an airflow source delivers a volume of air equal to the size of the room\*

### Add up the clean air!

Outdoor airflow + 90%  
of recirculated airflow

x

Multiply by 0.8 to  
account for weaknesses  
in the HVAC system's  
ability to distribute clean  
air throughout the room

=

*Air changes per hour  
from the HVAC system*

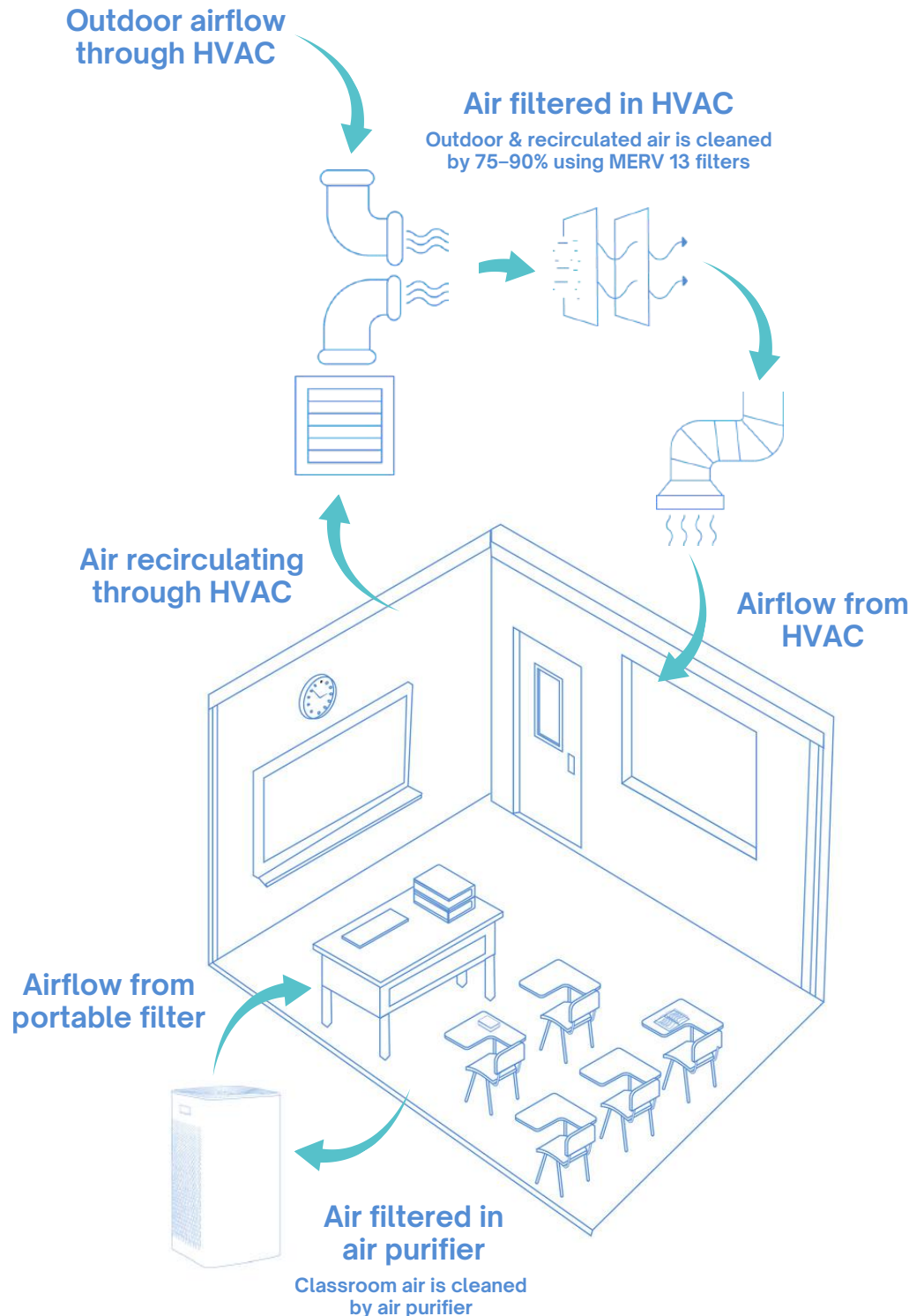
Air changes per hour  
from the HVAC  
system

+

Air changes per hour  
from any air purifiers

=

*Total air changes per  
hour*



\*Note: We use air changes/hour for effective air changes/hour; see p. 24.

## Air changes per hour are not actual full changes of air — an analogy

A good analogy for airflow expressed in air changes per hour is to imagine one bucket of clean water being poured into a bucket of dirty water, in order to clean out the dirty water. In this analogy, one “change” has occurred once a full bucket’s worth of clean water has been poured into the bucket full of dirty water. The new clean water will displace a lot of the old dirty water, but not all of it.



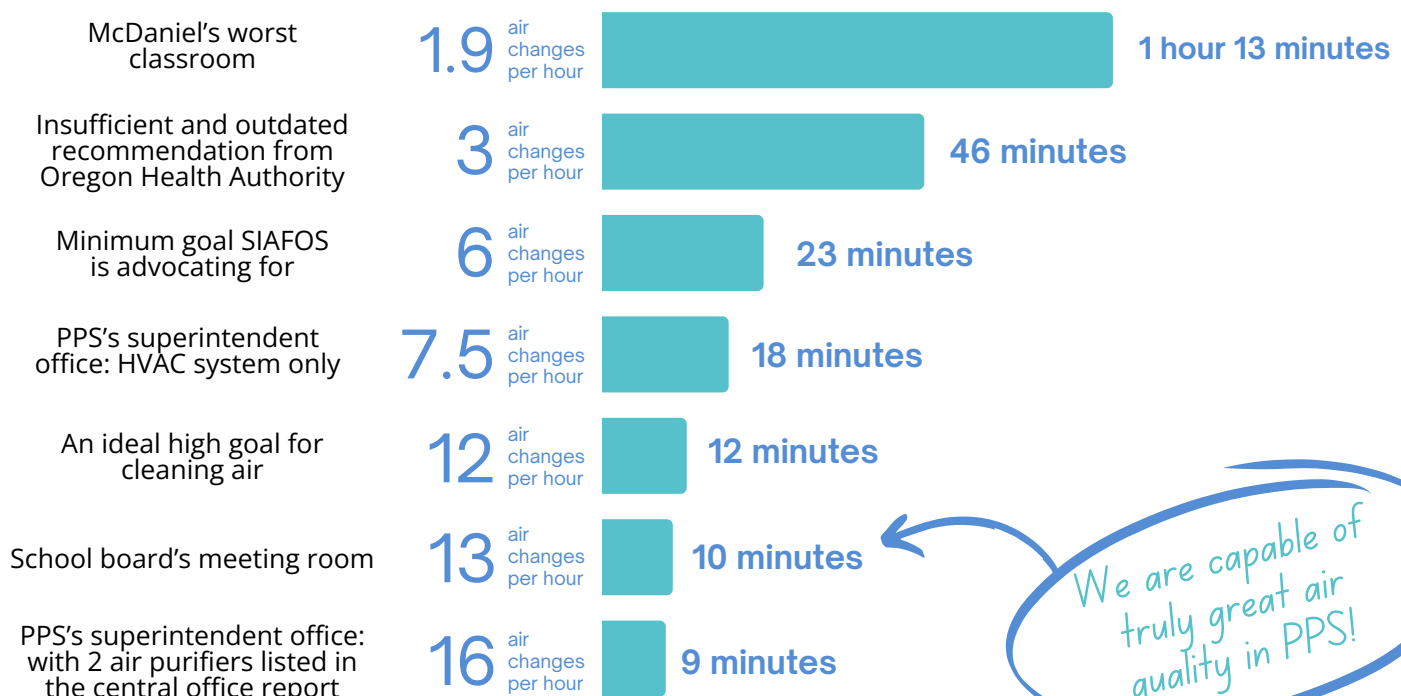
Similarly, when a room’s worth of clean air pours into a room from the HVAC vents, air purifiers, and other sources of clean air, that new air will displace much, but not all, of the stale, dirty air already in the room. Each air change clears some pollution, but complete replacement requires multiple changes.

## Translating air changes to how long sneezes and coughs float around the classroom

Because an air change is not an actual full exchange of air in the room, we need more changes than you might expect to sufficiently clean the room’s air and clear indoor air pollutants and aerosols out.

In McDaniel’s worst-performing room, the HVAC system provides only 1.9 air changes per hour. At that rate, each cough, sneeze, plume of smoke that penetrated the building, and cloud of dust kicked up by students moving about takes well over an hour to clear out. The Oregon Health Authority’s early pandemic guidance of 3 to 6 air changes per hour<sup>79</sup> also leaves classrooms with sneezes and coughs lingering in the air for far too long – 3 air changes per hour takes 46 minutes to clear out 90% of any given sneeze or cough’s bioaerosols. At 6 air changes per hour, it only takes 23 minutes to clear out 90% of aerosols and pollutants, and at 12 air changes, that comes down to 12 minutes. PPS is capable of providing this kind of excellent airflow. The superintendent’s office and the school board’s meeting room each get high air changes per hour from the HVAC system alone — 7.5 air changes in the superintendent office; 13.4 in the school board meeting room. And in the central office airflow report, each of these rooms is designated with 2 air purifiers on top of that already-excellent HVAC airflow.

## How long it takes to clear out 90% of respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

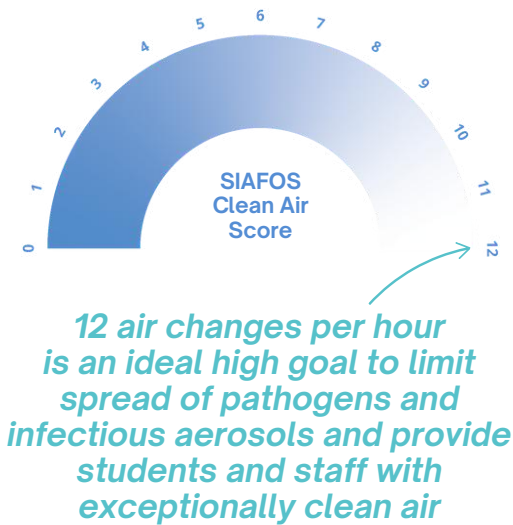


*We are capable of truly great air quality in PPS!*

## Targets for air changes

The SIAFOS clean air score is based on a room’s air changes per hour.

In this report, each room has three grades listed in the Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles. The first grade given for each room is based on the air changes per hour from the HVAC system only, with no air purifiers running. A second grade is based on air changes if the air purifier that should currently be in the room, according to the McDaniel airflow report, is running at the speed/noise level that typically works for classrooms. A third grade is given for the airflow that the room could achieve if the district had distributed the Medify Pro air purifiers purchased by Oregon Health Authority for McDaniel, and teachers and staff run both air purifiers at their reasonable noise levels. However, the Medify Pro’s were stored in the central office for 18+ months. This report reflects what could still be achieved if these units get delivered and used at McDaniel.



**Air changes vs. effective air changes**

A strict definition of air changes per hour is airflow from outdoor air only, while effective air changes per hour refers to airflow from filtration or a mix of outdoor air and filtration.

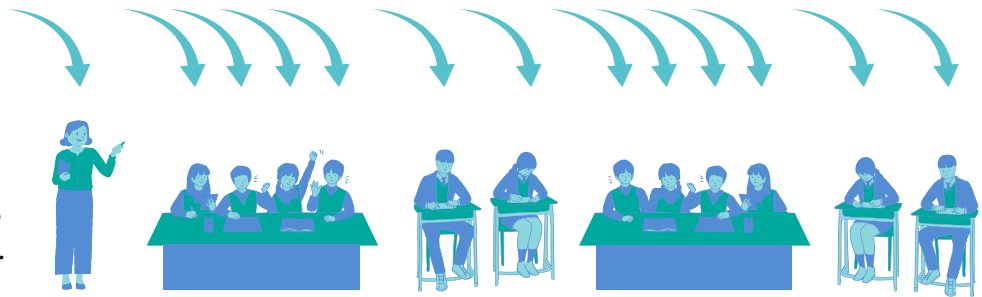
For simplicity, we use air changes per hour in this report regardless of whether the airflow source is outdoor air, filtered air, or a mix of both.

Air changes per hour	Grade
3 or less	F
3 to 3.5	D <sup>-</sup>
3.5 to 4	D
4 to 4.5	D <sup>+</sup>
4.5 to 5	C <sup>-</sup>
5 to 5.5	C
5.5 to 6	B <sup>-</sup>
6 to 6.5	B
6.5 to 7	B <sup>+</sup>
7 to 8	A
8 to 10	A <sup>+</sup>
10 and above	A <sup>++</sup>

## Other airflow metrics — total flow, per-person rates, and new standards from ASHRAE

Air changes per hour are not the only way to express airflow, ventilation rates, and clean air benchmarks. The amount of clean air provided to a room can also be given as a total flow rate, in units such as cubic feet per minute or cfm. Likewise, it can be given as a per-person flow rate, in units such as cfm per person. Per-person rates divide the total clean airflow by the room's number of occupants to show how much clean air each person effectively gets. Per-person rates can be a way to check whether a crowded room is getting a clean air supply that keeps pace with the room's occupancy.

Different researchers, organizations, and indoor air quality benchmarks might use any one of these units of clean air. With key information like room volume and occupancy, the various metrics can also be converted between each other.



New standards and references, such as the ASHRAE Standard 241<sup>80</sup> and Guideline 44,<sup>81</sup> introduce additional metrics, approaches, and targets that underscore the need for clean air. ASHRAE Guideline 44 mitigates wildfire smoke infiltration by emphasizing building design and monitoring to achieve lower indoor concentrations of fine particulate matter during wildfire events. ASHRAE Standard 241 provides methods for determining minimum airflow to reduce transmission of respiratory infections and is based on per-person clean airflow rates. ASHRAE 241 defines how to calculate *equivalent clean airflow* from ventilation, filtration, and air cleaning, and includes important new testing protocols for evaluating and verifying air cleaner performance and safety, such as ensuring they do not produce harmful byproducts.

## Local and international research shows 6 air changes per hour is a key minimum goal

When a room has low airflow, harmful particles, aerosols, organic chemicals, and gases linger longer and build up to higher levels. But when a room meets or exceeds key minimum rates of air cleaning, particles, viruses, and other pollutants are removed more quickly, and their average concentrations in the air stays much lower. This reduces cumulative exposure for everyone in the room.

Six air changes per hour is a key minimum goal. Classrooms in Italy saw an 80% drop in virus transmission when they achieved this goal.<sup>82</sup> Research on classrooms in Germany reported a similar reduction in exposure to virus-laden aerosols.<sup>83</sup> CDC has established a minimum recommendation of 5 air changes per hour,<sup>84</sup> while the Lancet Task Force on Safe Work, Safe School, and Safe Travel identified 6 air changes as better for reducing aerosols and virus transmission, and going above and beyond 6 as excellent.<sup>85</sup> The benefits of 6 as a *minimum* is supported by other research indicating 8 or 9 air changes per hour as key targets.<sup>86,87</sup>

Additional cubic feet of airflow needed per minute to meet ASHRAE 241 minimum <sup>89</sup>	
Additional airflow needed	Number of classrooms
None	296
0-200	354
200-500	731
>500	1294

In a research collaboration between SIAFOS and the Healthy Buildings Research Laboratory at Portland State University,<sup>88</sup> analyses of airflow in PPS classrooms showed 6 air changes per hour is a key target. Minimum airflow goals to mitigate infectious aerosols, as calculated using ASHRAE Standard 241, often corresponded to ~6 air changes. The analysis also showed that during the 2022-2023 school year, over 2000 PPS classrooms needed additional airflow beyond what a single air purifier could provide.<sup>89</sup>

## Experts and advocates recommend 6 to 12 air changes

A minimum of 6, and ideally closer to 12, air changes per hour is a long-standing recommendation for clean indoor air. Six or more is recommended as best by the Lancet Task Force for Safe School, Safe Work, Safe Travel, and is the recommendation of numerous other national experts in indoor air quality.

*"... if in one hour, you renew, you change your air 6 times, I think that will provide a quite sensible way of making sure that we are reducing or preventing the spread of the virus indoors..."<sup>90</sup>*

Dr. María Neira  
Director of the Public Health  
Environment and Social Determinants of  
Health Department at the  
World Health Organization

*"... strive for 6-12 ACH as the gold standard for reducing infection risk in settings like classrooms, offices, and homes."<sup>92</sup>*

Air Support Project

*"... schools [are] where I would prioritize resources ... I would go beyond five air changes per hour ... Let's hit the hospital grade ... 12 air changes per hour or better"<sup>93</sup>*

Dr. Linsey Marr, Ph.D., PE.  
University Distinguished Professor, Civil  
and Environmental Engineering, Virginia  
Tech University  
MacArthur Fellow

*"... schools should provide at least 6-12 ACH or at least 30 cfm/person, as these are the most widely made, most scientifically backed ... recommendations."<sup>91</sup>*

Indoor Air Care Advocates

*"I do not believe aiming for 4 or 6 ACH in schools or other indoor spaces is sufficiently aspirational & have written about how a combo of increased outdoor air supply and use of #CorsiRosenthalBoxes can get us close to 10 equivalent ACH in classrooms."<sup>94</sup>*

Dr. Richard Corsi, Ph.D., PE.  
Dean of Engineering at  
University of California, Davis

## Is 12 air changes far higher than we need? Isn't that what hospitals use?

12 air changes per hour as an ideal stretch goal is indeed lofty given that many rooms in PPS start at zero ventilation from an HVAC system. However, we also have many rooms in PPS that achieve 7, 8, 9, even 10 air changes, with just one purifier and sometimes from HVAC alone.

Most importantly, at 12 air changes per hour, we get truly clean air. For far-field exposures in typical rooms, 12 air changes provides the same level of protection that wearing an N95 respirator does.<sup>95</sup> That is actually clean air. We don't expect to only drink actually clean water at the hospital. The hospital should not be the only place we expect to breathe actually clean air. As clean air tools and technologies advance, as SIAFOS brings more solutions to the table (including donated solutions that have already demonstrated Dr. Richard Corsi's aspiration of 10 is achievable in PPS classrooms that start from less than one change of air an hour), let's be ready and willing to reach 12 wherever possible using energy-efficient approaches.

## Another way to look at 6 to 12 air changes: reducing exposure through faster clearance

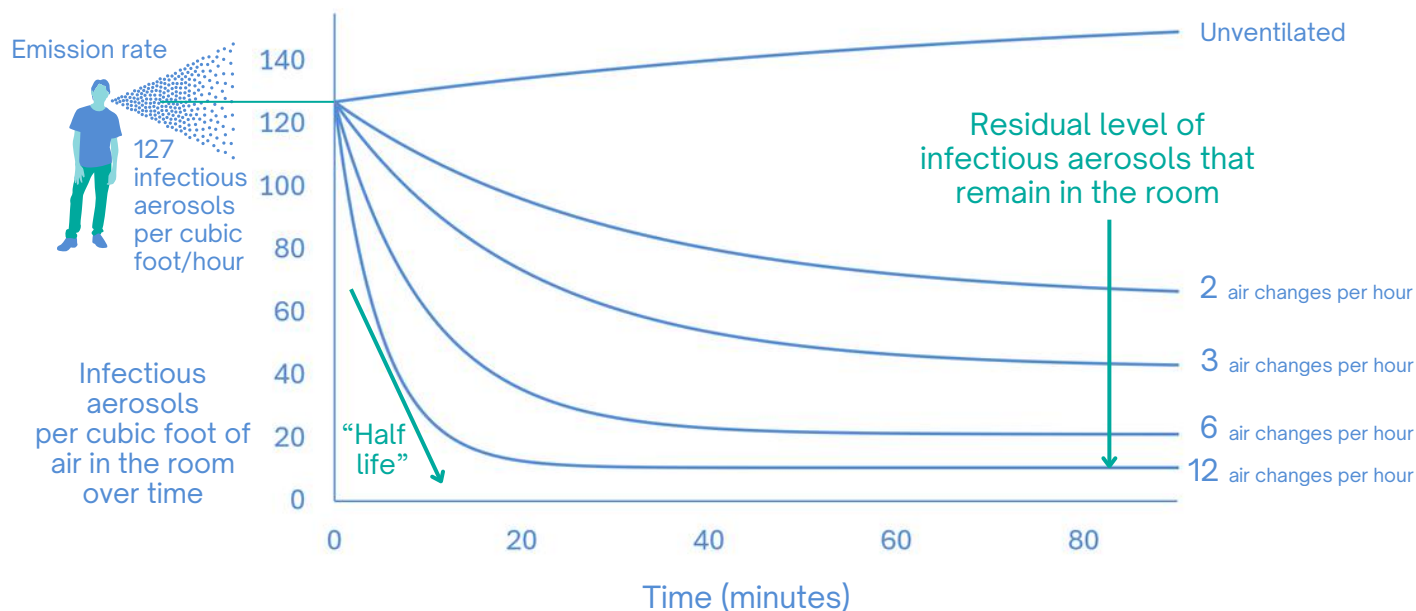
Clean air is not just about how quickly a room clears after someone coughs, leaves, or kicks up a cloud of dust. In reality, respiratory aerosols are emitted continuously — every minute someone is talking, breathing, or present while infectious. Other air pollutants enter building air constantly, too, from outdoors, from building materials, and from everyday school activities. What matters most is how much of that pollution builds up in the room, and how quickly it's removed.

Higher air changes per hour dramatically reduce the amount of airborne particles in a room. Adding clean airflow speeds up how quickly aerosols and pollutants are cleared (shorter “half-life”<sup>95</sup>). More airflow also lowers the steady-state level of aerosols, particles, and other pollutants in the air (the “residual”<sup>95</sup>). The residual is where the room reaches a balance between what's being added and what's being removed.

When there is a wildfire event, smoke keeps seeping in and accumulates indoors. When students gather on rugs for circle time or shuffle in and out between classes and specials, dust and allergens can get stirred up repeatedly. And when someone is sick, their infectious aerosols build up in the air — unless there is enough clean airflow to keep up.

### The slower the air turns over, the more virus particles remain in classroom air

This graph shows what happens when one person with a respiratory infection enters a classroom and then continuously emits 127 infectious aerosols per cubic foot of room air over the course of an hour, a realistic emission rate based on studies of respiratory aerosols produced when speaking. Over time, the number of virus-laden aerosols stabilizes at the residual level, the concentration of infectious aerosols that remains in the room while the (perhaps unknowingly) sick student or staff is still present.



With continuous sources of indoor pollutants and aerosols, 2 to 3 air changes per hour is slow to remove these infectious bioaerosol pollutants and their concentrations plateau at high levels. At 6 air changes per hour, removal is faster, and there are far fewer aerosols and particles remaining — 6 air changes cleans the room to just half the level of infectious aerosols that 3 air changes leaves behind. At 12 air changes per hour, pollutants and aerosols are cleared especially quickly and efficiently, and the room reaches a steady state that is twice as clean as it is at 6 air changes.

## Multiple air purifiers

=

Additional air changes per hour  
to achieve airflow targets

# Clean More Air

## The power of two!

Air changes per hour  
from the HVAC  
system

+

Air changes per hour  
from one air purifier

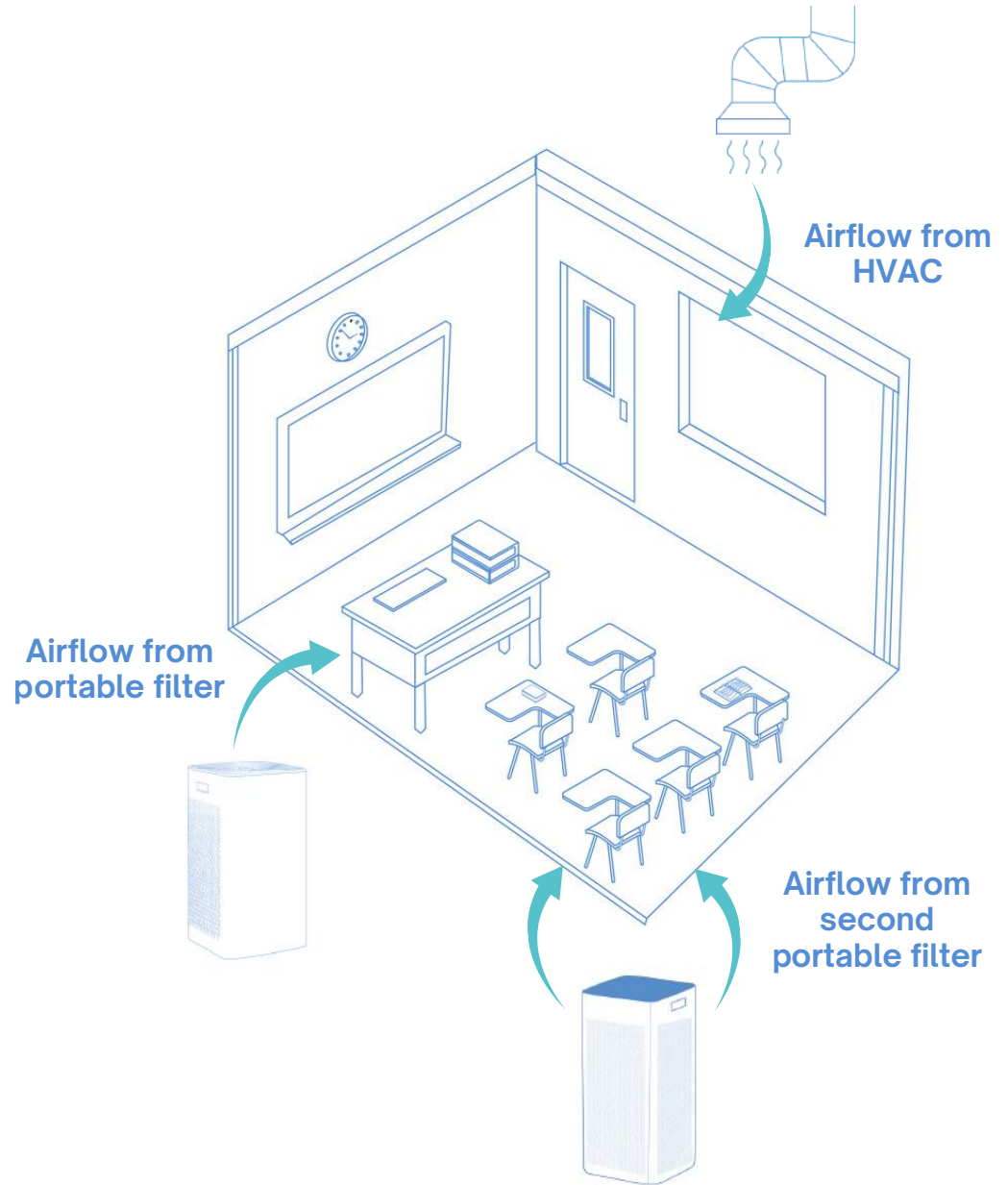
+

Air changes per hour  
from a second air  
purifier

=

*More total air  
changes per hour*

Large rooms in PPS, like band, choir, dance, and weight rooms, were originally assigned two air purifiers, but generally still need more. Larger spaces need a third unit to get above or closer to clean air targets.



**One air purifier set at its highest fan speed  
is too noisy for classrooms**

**Two air purifiers set at medium speeds  
deliver a lot of clean air while being quiet**

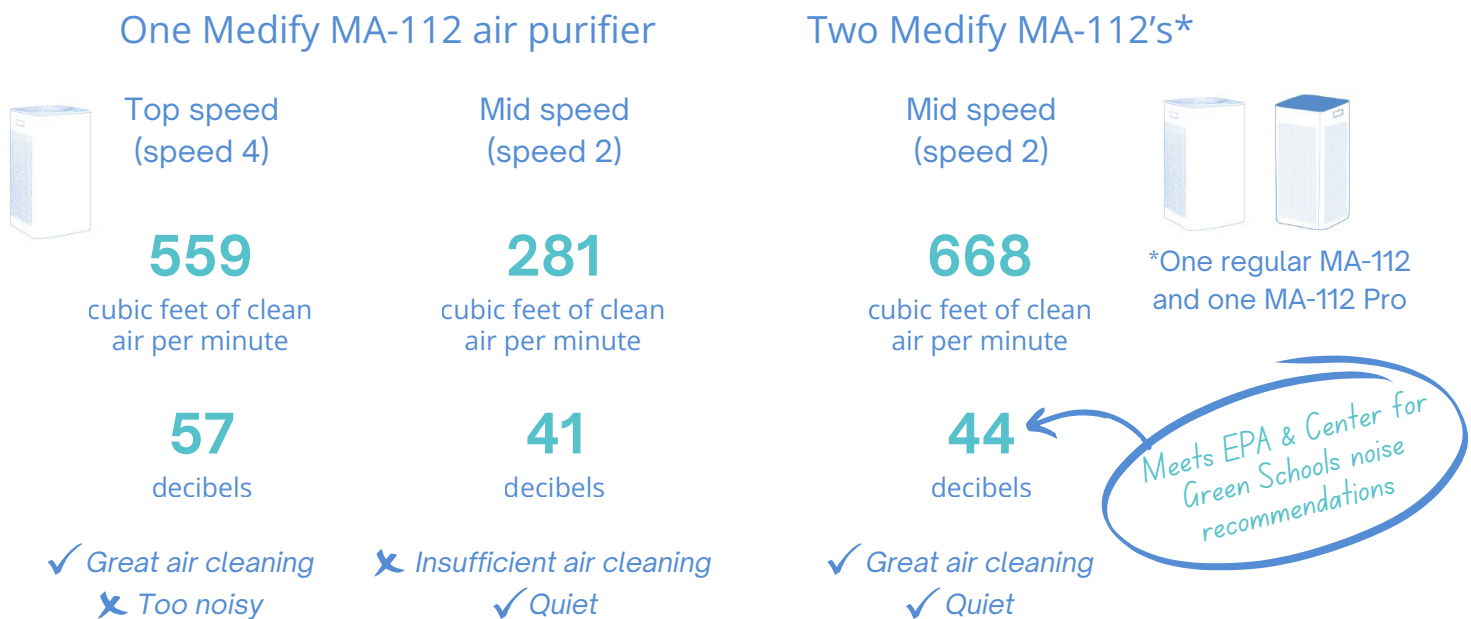
## Studies and experts agree: multiple air purifiers are key to quiet clean air

Two or more air purifiers in one room can dramatically improve air quality and reduce harmful exposures, without causing the disruptive noise levels that one unit running at full speed does.<sup>98</sup> Experts consistently recommend using more than one unit in order to achieve effective air cleaning at quiet operation.<sup>98,99</sup> Studies<sup>89,100</sup> and online indoor air quality tools<sup>98</sup> also show that multiple air purifiers can get a room to clean airflow targets and do so while running at quiet settings.

A CDC study found that two HEPA air cleaners positioned strategically in a room were able to reduce aerosol exposure by up to 65%.<sup>100</sup> CDC findings also underscored that multiple air purifiers helps clean the air near people who may be coughing, sneezing, or talking in different parts of the room. Similarly, the Healthy Buildings program at Harvard's T.H. Chan School of Public Health emphasizes that multiple units allow classrooms to meet air change rate goals, while also ensuring more uniform distribution of clean air.<sup>101</sup> Using multiple units helps to distribute filtered air more evenly throughout a room, addressing areas with poor circulation and improving overall filtration efficiency.

The California Department of Public Health,<sup>102</sup> as well as experts from the Corsi-Rosenthal Foundation,<sup>99</sup> Patient Knowhow,<sup>103</sup> Clean Air Stars,<sup>98</sup> and Indoor Air Care Advocates<sup>104</sup> also all recommend using multiple air purifiers in classrooms and other spaces to effectively clean the air while avoiding the noise generated by running a single purifier at full capacity. Multiple units per classroom or other learning space help schools to meet airflow and clean air delivery rate targets without sacrificing quiet — the combination of more airflow and low noise is especially valuable when quieter settings are important.

### One vs. two district air purifiers in McDaniel (and most other high school classrooms)



At the top speed that provides a good level of air cleaning, the original air purifier most spaces at McDaniel have from the district is too loud (57 dB) and far above recommendations for decibel levels in classrooms (EPA: 45 dB,<sup>105</sup> Center for Green Schools: 35 to 45 / 50 dB).<sup>106</sup> At mid speed 2, the one air purifier is quiet but provides insufficient clean air for most spaces. Two district air purifiers per room can give McDaniel's classrooms and other spaces quiet clean air.

# Airflow add-ons

## Bonus options

Air changes per hour from HVAC and air purifiers

+

Air changes per hour from open windows / exterior doors

=

*More total air changes per hour\**

*\*For some indoor air quality pollutants and risks but not others*

### Examples

✓ Respiratory aerosols

Open windows and open exterior doors prevent spread of viruses

✗ Wildfire smoke

Windows and exterior doors must be closed during wildfires

✓ Carbon dioxide

Outdoor air from windows and doors reduces potential cognitive effects of carbon dioxide

✗ Cold

Windows and outside doors bring in unconditioned cold air in winter

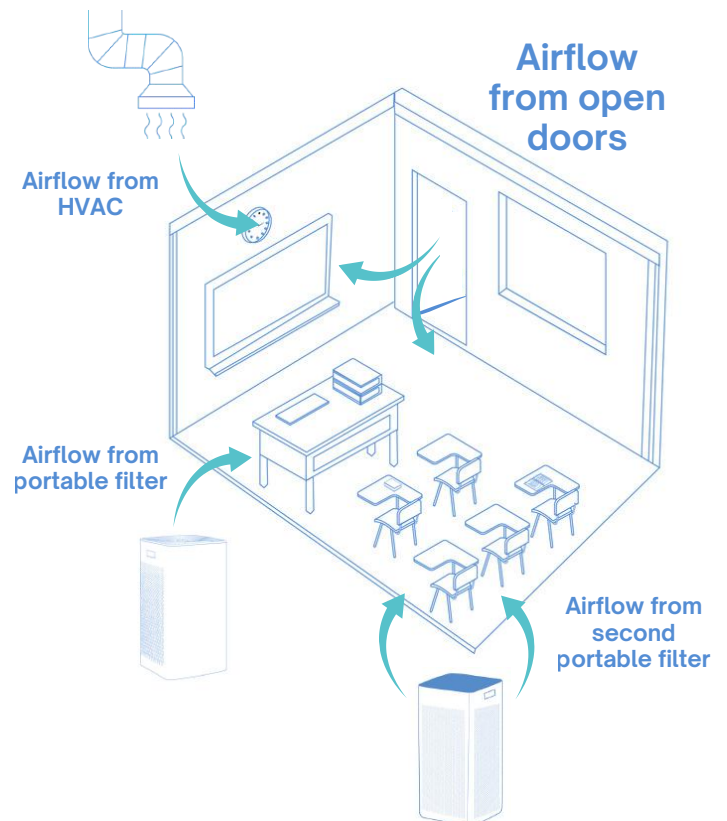
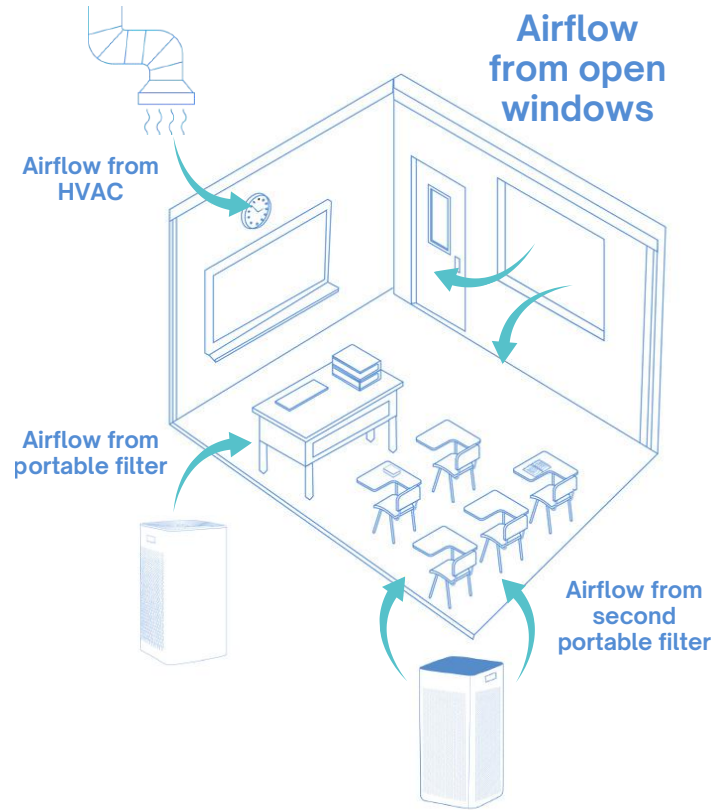
Open interior doors may not add airflow that we add to air change calculations, but they can help clear out viruses, CO<sub>2</sub>, and other pollutants. Opening doors - when it is allowed\* - can assist with air movement through poorly ventilated rooms.

\*Note: Other safety issues generally need doors to be closed (e.g., security, fire safety).

## Open windows & doors

=

An essential way to boost air changes per hour when possible\*



## Operable windows are essential



- Staff must be able to open windows for bonus and emergency airflow
- Open windows boost air changes per hour for preventing virus transmission
- Windows can be opened even while air purifiers are running
- Operable windows are critical when HVAC systems break down
- But airflow to a room should not rely on open windows — except during HVAC emergencies

Opening windows has many benefits. Airflow through windows boosts air changes per hour for clearing out respiratory aerosols, viruses, bacteria, carbon dioxide, and other indoor air pollutants that are generated indoors.

Open windows also work alongside air purifiers. For sneezes, coughs, and any viruses hitching a ride on students' breath, outdoor air through windows adds on to the clean air from air purifiers and the HVAC.

HVAC systems break down — especially in PPS, where we face \$1 billion dollars in deferred maintenance,<sup>107</sup> and staff have had poor experiences with HVAC issues not being fixed for months to years. Operable windows are like fire escapes: critical pieces of safety infrastructure.

But as important and beneficial as operable windows are, they can't always be open. Wildfire smoke, freeway pollution, noise from outside, and pollen allergies are examples of reasons a teacher may need to close their windows. Students and teachers still need a baseline of at least 6, and ideally closer to 12, air changes per hour even when windows must be closed.

## Energy recovery ventilation is an alternative and cost-effective tool

PPS has deviated from the Education Specifications<sup>108</sup> on operable windows, most notably in Lincoln High School — perhaps for good reason. Lincoln sits atop a freeway, and PPS has important energy efficiency goals from its Climate Crisis Response Policy.<sup>109</sup>

Energy recovery ventilation (ERV) systems deserve consideration for both of these reasons. ERVs remove stale indoor air, and bring in fresh outdoor air, without requiring the full level of heating, cooling, and humidity control that outdoor air moving through traditional HVAC systems need.<sup>110</sup> Outdoor air enters the room or building via a heat exchanger, which captures heat and moisture as stale air is exhausted from the building. ERVs save energy and improve ventilation.

### PPS needs to build new buildings with windows that can open

Operable windows are critical tools for air quality and airflow. While there may be reasonable design considerations for limiting them in some modernized buildings, schools need the flexibility to bring in additional airflow and address indoor environmental challenges using every tool available. Windows that can open are a key tool and must be part of that strategy.

# District Indoor Air Quality Tests

## Overview of PPS's Methods and Results for IAQ Reports

PPS contracted with PBS Engineering & Environmental for indoor air quality testing.

McDaniel was not measured.

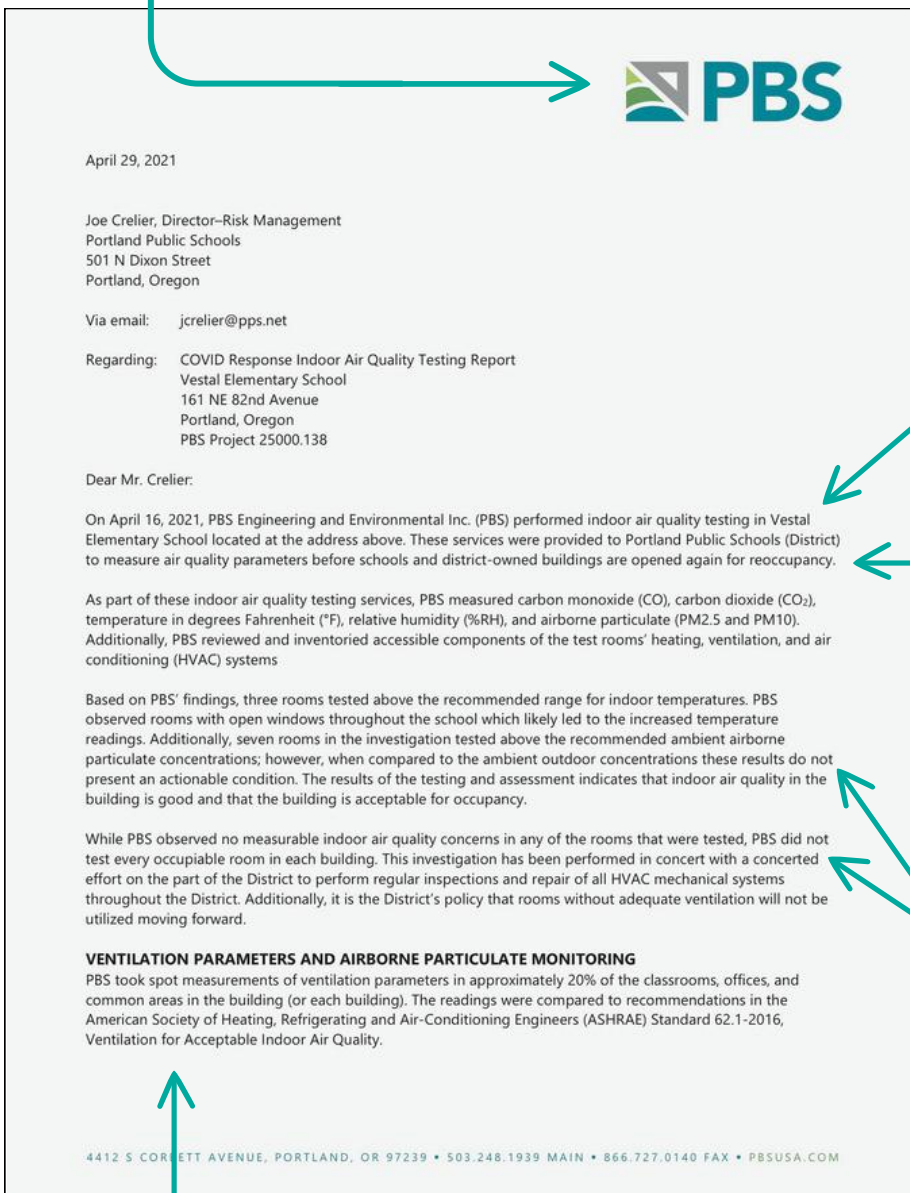
The IAQ readings for McDaniel were taken at the Marshall campus, before the remodeled McDaniel campus opened.

This is the IAQ report for Vestal Elementary, another school on 82nd Avenue.

The reports state that these readings were done before classrooms and other school spaces were occupied.

7 rooms were above the contractor's lenient criteria for flagging carcinogenic fine particulate matter.

Yet the report concluded that there were "no measurable indoor air quality concerns."



One single reading of each parameter was taken — in only 20% of the school's rooms.

Portland Public Schools  
COVID Response Indoor Air Quality Testing Report  
April 28, 2021  
Page 2 of 4

PBS used a TSI VelociCalc 9565 ventilation meter to measure temperature, %RH, CO<sub>2</sub>, and CO<sub>2</sub>. A TSI Aerotrak 9306-V12 optical particle counter was used to measure airborne particulate. The table below shows the results of the testing. Readings above or below the ASHRAE recommendations are highlighted in yellow.

Room	CO	CO <sub>2</sub>	Temp. (°F)	%RH	PM2.5	PM10	HVAC
Outdoor Air (Pre)	0.0	496	76.2	32.5	0.088	0.036	N/A
Library	0.5	515	76.0	24.7	0.057	0.021	Operable Windows, Unit Ventilators, Air Purifier
Classroom 111	0.1	537	74.3	26.4	0.027		
Classroom 210	0.1	517	73.8	25.3	0.034		
Classroom 209	0.0	540	74.1	27.0	0.021		
Classroom 204	0.0	519	72.8	25.0	0.037		
Classroom 102	0.0	522	71.2	27.3	0.022		
Teacher's Lounge (103)	0.0	551	70.8	29.3	0.038		
Counselor Room 107	0.0	566	71.6	29.6	0.027		
Auditorium	0.0	520	73.0	26.1	0.023		
Gymnasium/Cafeteria	0.0	522	74.7	24.8	0.027		
Kitchen	0.0	524	77.1	19.6	0.023		
Main Office	0.0	510	76.0	17.7	0.052		
Copy Room/Nurse Office	0.0	508	76.0	19.1	0.036		
Room 114	0.0	551	74.1	23.1	0.028		

IAQ Testing Results							
Room	CO	CO <sub>2</sub>	Temp. (°F)	%RH	PM2.5	PM10	HVAC
Outdoor Air (Pre)	0.0	496	76.2	32.5	0.088	0.036	N/A
Library	0.5	515	76.0	24.7	0.057	0.021	Operable Windows, Unit Ventilators, Air Purifier

Example: 

PM<sub>2.5</sub> was high in the library but hand-waved away as not “actionable” even though air purifiers will filter out such particulate pollutants.

Would you conclude that your temperature is fine today because you had one normal reading on your thermometer four years ago?



That is often how the district uses these nearly useless results — even though a single reading is not a valid way to measure any of the parameters spot-checked in these IAQ tests.



The frequent declarations in memos, internal emails, and media statements that “All PPS schools have healthy air quality” or that “Indoor air quality is good at all PPS schools”<sup>111</sup> are based on these tests.

Yet these tests frequently show unhealthy levels of fine particulate matter, and one single reading can not be used to make conclusions of healthy air in PPS classrooms.

## Air pollutants in District IAQ Reports

### CO = carbon monoxide

Classrooms should have a carbon monoxide detector, not a fleeting one-time reading

In the subset of rooms that got a reading in the 82nd Avenue school, carbon monoxide was either not detected or was well below any level of concern.

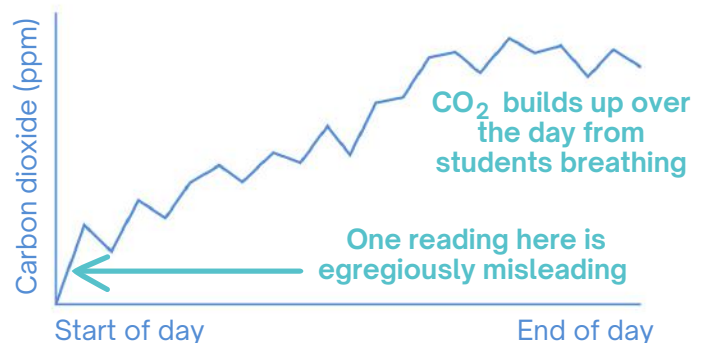
But these single carbon monoxide readings are like installing a smoke alarm and then immediately taking the battery out and leaving it out for years. Best practice is for schools to have carbon monoxide detectors or equivalent continuous monitors, just like in our homes.

Bottom line, these single carbon monoxide values tell us no useful information about air quality in these rooms.

### CO<sub>2</sub> = carbon dioxide

One carbon dioxide reading in each room is grossly deficient and misleading.

CO<sub>2</sub> should be measured over multiple full school days in fully occupied classrooms. CO<sub>2</sub> builds up in classrooms over the course of the school day, generally reaching its highest levels at the end of the day. Ideally, CO<sub>2</sub> would be monitored continuously with permanent in-room sensors.



IAQ Testing Results						
Room	CO	CO <sub>2</sub>	Temp. (°F)	%RH	PM <sub>2.5</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>
Outdoor Air (Pre)	0.0	496	76.2	32.5	0.088	0.036
Library	0.5	515	76.0	24.7	<b>0.057</b>	0.021
Classroom 111	0.1	537	74.3	26.4	0.027	0.011
Classroom 210	0.1	517	73.8	25.3	0.034	0.012
Classroom 209	0.0	540	74.1	27.0	0.021	0.007
Classroom 204	0.0	519	72.8	25.0	<b>0.037</b>	0.016
Classroom 102	0.0	522	71.2	27.3	0.022	0.008
Teacher's Lounge (103)	0.0	551	70.8	29.3	<b>0.038</b>	0.009
Counselor Room 107	0.0	566	71.6	29.6	0.027	0.012
Auditorium	0.0	520	73.0	26.1	0.023	0.005
Gymnasium/Cafeteria	0.0	522	74.7	24.8	0.027	0.011
Kitchen	0.0	524	<b>77.1</b>	19.6	0.023	0.006
Main Office	0.0	510	76.0	17.7	<b>0.052</b>	0.020
Copy Room/Nurse Office	0.0	508	76.0	19.1	<b>0.036</b>	0.012
Room 114	0.0	551	74.1	23.1	0.028	0.015
Room 115	0.0	538	73.3	25.2	0.006	0.002
Assistant Principal	0.0	526	73.9	25.0	0.025	0.006
Counseling 208	0.0	546	74.2	24.7	0.028	0.011
Outdoors (Post/Pre)	0.0	486	76.1	17.2	0.114	0.060
East Portable	0.0	508	<b>77.2</b>	19.6	<b>0.044</b>	0.013
Center Portable (YMCA)	0.0	527	<b>77.6</b>	19.7	<b>0.055</b>	0.018
West Portable	0.0	500	74.7	21.1	<b>0.051</b>	0.019
Outdoors (Post)	0.0	489	79.9	14.7	0.084	0.039

PM readings were reported in milligrams per cubic meter, even though standards and guidelines are in micrograms per cubic meter. Multiply these values by 1000 to get the right values for comparison.

### PM<sub>2.5</sub> = fine particulate matter & PM<sub>10</sub> = coarse particulate matter

#### Unhealthy levels of PM<sub>2.5</sub> were ignored and dismissed

Seven PM<sub>2.5</sub> readings at the 82nd Avenue school were above the permissive criteria PBS chose to compare to (EPA's short-term limit for outdoor air, 35 micrograms per cubic meter). However, EPA does not provide numeric guidelines or standards for fine particulates in indoor air. The World Health Organization (WHO) does,<sup>54</sup> and 19 out of 20 readings were above WHO's short-term (24-hour) limit of 15 micrograms per cubic meter, while all 20 readings were above WHO's annual limit of 5 micrograms per cubic meter.

Allowing carcinogenic PM<sub>2.5</sub> to infiltrate and be generated inside PPS buildings, without deploying sufficient air purifiers to filter it out to below the WHO's indoor air quality guidelines is a measurable indoor air quality concern, readily apparent even in these woefully inadequate spot checks.

## What did these spot checks honestly show? School closures did not worsen air quality during hybrid, but classroom air needs action

The district's original goal for these IAQ tests was to conduct spot checks before students returned to hybrid learning, after schools were unoccupied for approximately one year during distance learning.

The utility of spot checks for that purpose is highly questionable. However, had these readings been used with the intended goal in clear focus, the data collection and use would have been very different than it has been. First, the majority of the parameters should have been measured before teachers and students returned to hybrid classes, but in most cases, the readings were actually done after hybrid learning started. Second, the data's use should have been strictly limited to providing a tentative indication that no new, immediate, large, unexpected health threats had arisen due to the prolonged building closures. Instead, the district, with the contractor's encouragement, has frequently made claims about "safe" and "healthy"<sup>111,112</sup> air quality that cannot be made based on spot readings. In fact, the spot checks reveal unhealthy levels of fine particulate matter. The PM<sub>2.5</sub> readings actually indicate that, without additional filtration, students and staff are exposed to high levels of fine particulate matter known to cause health impacts such as asthma, asthma attacks, lung cancer, and cardiovascular and respiratory disease.<sup>54</sup>

## Temperature & humidity monitoring has improved, but gaps remain

Thanks to a historic teachers' strike, there is greater awareness of four key air quality issues in PPS: excessive heat, excessive cold, the need to monitor heat index (temperature and humidity), and mold. These are issues teachers see and feel day in and day out. In the years leading up to the strike, teachers consistently identified extreme heat and cold as unsafe, took measurements of these conditions, and brought their findings to board meetings and district leadership. The Portland Association of Teachers' focus on their working conditions being the same as students' (and their galvanizing chant: hot cold rats mold, this is getting really old), also brought visceral understanding to many Portlanders. Teachers won new contract language that holds the district accountable for unsafe temperatures during heat waves and cold winter conditions. Now each building has equipment to sample the heat index during heat waves. This is a great step, but there is still much room for improvement in collecting and managing thermal air quality data. For example, the new HVAC system at McDaniel has the capacity to collect room-by-room temperature and humidity, but the monitors were off during the fall 2024 heat wave and likely remain so as we face continued extreme heat waves.

Room	CO	CO <sub>2</sub>	Temp. (°F)	%RH	PM <sub>2.5</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>
Room 115	0.0	538	73.3	25.2	0.006	0.002
Assistant Principal	0.0	526	73.9	25.0	0.025	0.006
Counseling 208	0.0	546	74.2	24.7	0.023	0.011
Classroom 101 (MCA)	0.0	489	76.1	17.2	0.111	0.060
East Portland (MCA)	0.0	508	77.2	19.6	0.044	0.013
West Portland (MCA)	0.0	527	77.6	19.7	0.055	0.018
West Portland (MCA)	0.0	500	74.7	21.1	0.051	0.019
Outdoors (Post)	0.0	489	73.9	14.7	0.084	0.039

### PPS needs to leave most of these IAQ test data in the past

The CO, CO<sub>2</sub>, temperature, and humidity readings in these reports have no current relevance or utility. The only real value in the IAQ reports is highlighting another major air quality problem: high PM<sub>2.5</sub> levels that are best addressed with multiple air purifiers per classroom and other spaces where airflow is low. PM<sub>2.5</sub> readings in these tests are often above the WHO's authoritative limit of 5 micrograms PM<sub>2.5</sub> per cubic meter. Most PPS classrooms, as well as other spaces, need at least two in-room filters.



## PPS's air quality work has cycled between excellent & unacceptable

### Examples of air quality excellence from PPS

- ✓ Forward-thinking room-by-room airflow reports
- ✓ Airflow measurements included nearly all staff spaces —from the largest gyms to the smallest school offices
- ✓ A demonstrated commitment to transparency and data sharing: IAQ and airflow reports proactively posted online
- ✓ Quick work to get all rooms outfitted with an air purifier before return to in-person learning
- ✓ Upgrading all buildings to MERV 13 furnace filters
- ✓ PPS takes radon and asbestos work seriously
- ✓ Facilities staff's informal CO<sub>2</sub> goal results in attention and action when high levels are noticed

### Examples of deficiencies in air quality work

- ✗ CO<sub>2</sub> monitors generally not calibrated correctly
- ✗ Failures and errors in airflow reports' QA and not recognizing or using the airflow reports' excellent detailed data beyond a "generalized sense" of schools' airflows
- ✗ Not recognizing hidden ionizer defaulting to on
- ✗ *Oregonian* reporting on airflow problems, as well as concerns from scientists and parents, met with denial, disdain, and minimization<sup>113</sup>
- ✗ Misinformation and spin in memos
- ✗ Failure to accurately identify which schools have lower airflows than others
- ✗ Deeply flawed analysis underpinning second air purifier distribution

## An important example of unacceptable missteps and inaction following promises to increase filtration capacity

In spring 2023, PPS took an important step toward improving student and staff health. The district ordered 3,500 free air purifiers from an Oregon Health Authority program, funded by the CDC. The program's purpose was to advance public health by cleaning classroom air, a critical need highlighted by the White House Summit on Indoor Air Quality<sup>75</sup> for schools across the nation.

This action followed mounting pressure: media coverage of poor airflows, warnings from authoritative local and national experts that PPS was falling short of critical airflow benchmarks, parent advocacy for additional air filtration capacity in PPS schools, and stated commitments from the district to strive to meet recommended air changes per hour. The district obtained enough free units for a second air purifier in all 2,800 classrooms in PPS at the time, with 700 additional units left over for non-classroom spaces needing more air cleaning as well. An email to the entire district, "Our Continuing Commitment to Air Quality," announced that each classroom would have two air purifiers, as well as a five-year supply of replacement filters for both the new and existing units.

After receiving the 3,500 new air purifiers in summer 2023, a major opportunity to fulfill its public commitment to cleaner classroom air, the district failed to follow through. Instead of delivering the promised second air purifier to every classroom regardless of their air changes per hour, as well as to additional spaces that fall short of the minimum healthy airflow target of 6 air changes per hour, the district kept McDaniel's air purifiers in storage along with the second units intended for seven of its ten cluster schools' as well. Thousands more of the air purifiers intended for schools all over the district were held back instead of being put to use in classrooms.

The plan to store thousands of units, instead of delivering them to all PPS schools as promised, was quietly sent to principals through an emailed summer memo. Despite media coverage and parent advocacy alerting the district to McDaniel's low airflow rates, this 82nd corridor school went without these resources because the district's memo claimed that McDaniel's average airflow in classrooms exceeded 6 air changes per hour. The same was true for 67 more PPS schools: units were not delivered because the memo claimed these schools' classrooms had average air change rates above 6. However, this decision was based on flawed data and analyses detailed in the next several pages.

From: **Dan Jung, Jonathan Garcia, and Dr. Jon Franco** <[ppscomms@pps.net](mailto:ppscomms@pps.net)>  
Date: Tue, May 2, 2023 at 11:31 AM  
Subject: Our Continuing Commitment to Air Quality



[Español](#) | [Tiếng Việt](#) | [中文](#) | [Русский](#) | [Soomaali](#)

### Our Continuing Commitment to Air Quality

May 2, 2023

Dear Portland Public School families,

We strive to ensure that all of your student's learning spaces are inspiring, joyful, and safe. Air quality is one element of school safety, and we provided [an update in October](#) about how we maximize the air quality in our schools. This includes:

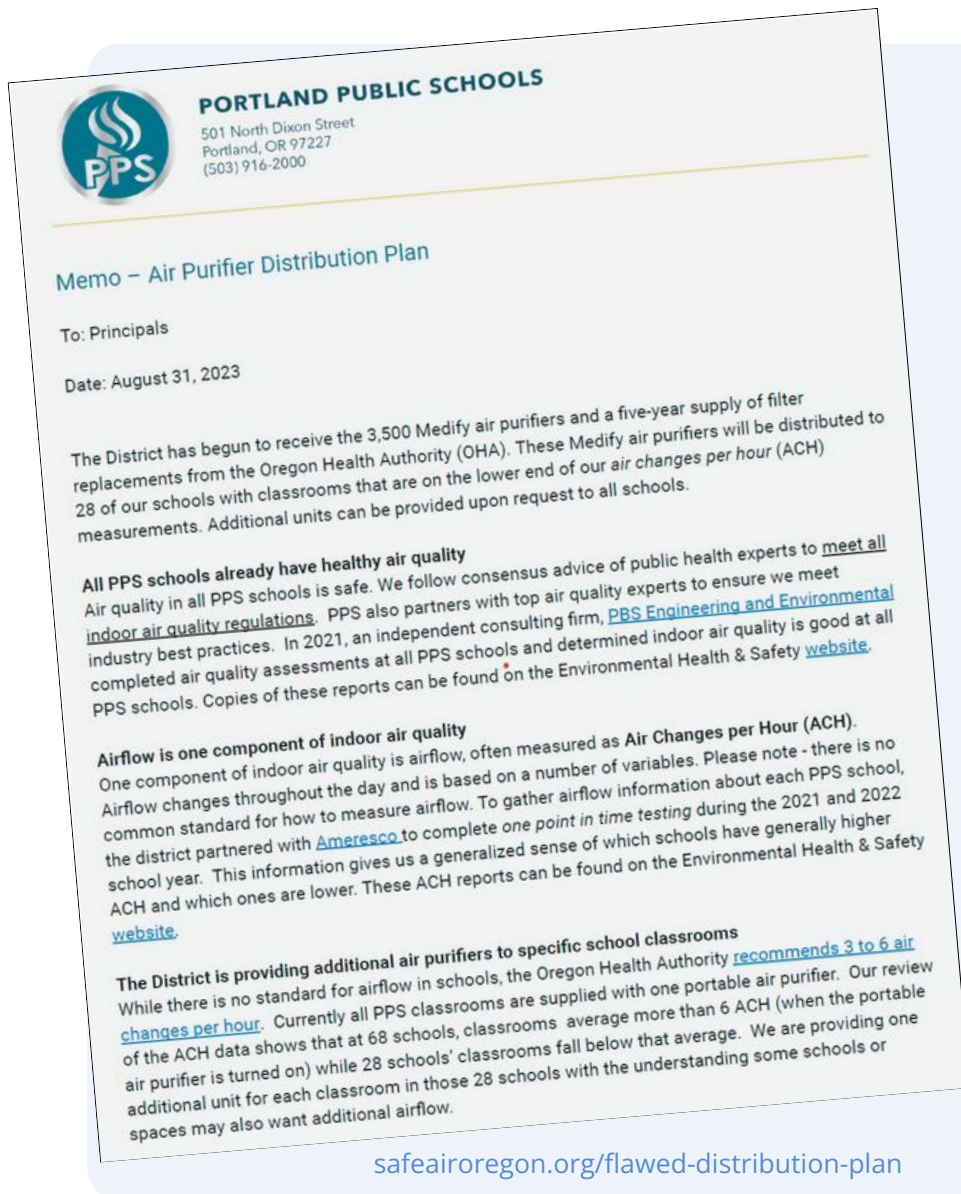
- Following the consensus advice of public health experts
- Meeting public health authority regulations
- Partnering with [PBS Engineering and Environmental](#), one of the Northwest's top environmental engineering firms
- Continuous review and improvement with PBS, public health experts, and our community

Over the last week, our commitment to continuous review was on display as multiple PPS offices came together to review our systems. Our review aimed to take advantage of an Oregon Health Authority program to grow our inventory of filters and air purifiers at no cost to the district. Our teams took feedback from our schools, central operations, and community members, and placed an order for 3,500 new air purifiers. We also anticipate getting a five-year supply of filters for those 3,500 purifiers – AND nearly all of our existing 5464 purifiers.

As a result, we anticipate each PPS classroom will have two air purifiers sharing the work to cleanse the air and boost the number of air changes per hour. This is a crucial part of [our layered-mitigation strategy](#).

See: [safeairoregon.org/may-2023-email](https://safeairoregon.org/may-2023-email)

## Misinformation memos with errors in analyses and planning



The summer 2023 memo is one example of misinformation in PPS's air quality memos.

This memo — like others from the district — presents flawed analyses, as well as misleading and misinformed claims. It also reneged on the promise to distribute the new air purifiers to all schools.

The district has made many strides toward improving air quality. But the air purifier distribution memo is a key example of ongoing errors in air quality management. It was quietly sent to principals a few months after promising board members, as well as the

entire PPS community, two air purifiers per classroom. The memo breaks that promise, using unacceptable misinformation, poor planning, and inappropriate and inaccurate calculations. These errors highlight areas where learning and improvement at the district level are imperative. With a commitment to learning, accuracy, and collaboration, district staff and SIAFOS supporters can work together to fix these mistakes and build a more effective distribution plan.

Here is a sampling of what this memo gets wrong and where PPS can learn from mistakes to make positive changes moving forward:

- ✘ Claimed to identify 28 schools on the lower end of airflows, but the analysis done used inappropriate methods and was carried out incorrectly. This memo did not actually identify the schools with the lowest average air changes per hour.
- ✘ Used an inappropriate averaging method that hides low-airflow rooms. Taking an average of classroom airflows is a fundamentally flawed approach to determining clean air infrastructure distribution. Even if calculated correctly, it would still be unsound, for example, by leaving Ms. Smith and her class with less than 3 air changes just because Mr. Jones enjoys 9 air changes.

## Flawed second air purifier delivery plan based on flawed analyses

- ✘ Declared “healthy” and “safe” air quality based on IAQ reports that cannot be used to make such conclusions and, in fact, indicate the opposite unhealthy levels of particulate matter in many rooms. (See pages 30-33 for detailed issues with the IAQ reports)
- ✘ Made statements that the district meets all indoor air quality regulations without disclosing that few exist — and those that do are completely inadequate to the task of protecting health. For example, there are no regulations from EPA for indoor air, and that includes for carcinogenic and cardiotoxic PM<sub>2.5</sub>. In contrast, WHO seeks for all buildings everywhere to meet a PM<sub>2.5</sub> limit of 5 microg/cubic meter, based on in-depth review and analyses of health impacts. But WHO’s limit is not a regulatory standard and is given no consideration if PPS is simply meeting regulations.
- ✘ Downplayed the importance of airflow — a fundamental determinant of indoor air quality — with statements such as “Airflow is one component of indoor air quality,” while also making misleading statements about standards for measuring airflow and how variable airflow is or isn’t. The airflows were measured using the leading standard approach from the National Environmental Balancing Bureau, and HVAC airflows are not that variable over time relative to their typical values in PPS classrooms, while airflows from air purifiers are known quantities.
- ✘ Framed air quality as “good” based on flawed one-point-in time IAQ tests, while dismissing the comprehensive airflow data by describing the airflows as “one point in time testing.” Determining airflows once every 5 years is valid industry best practice<sup>114</sup> because HVAC airflows are relatively stable parameters. In contrast, the IAQ tests were also one point in time testing of highly variable parameters, for which one reading is nearly useless and far from best practice for sampling and monitoring. In addition, only 20% of the rooms got one of these flawed IAQ tests to begin with.
- ✘ Produced grossly incorrect averages of classroom air changes for at least 63 of 68 buildings, resulting in schools not receiving second air purifiers even by the flawed averaging approach.
- ✘ Buried the offer to request the second units deep within a memo full of falsehoods and spin. For the 68 schools that were not delivered their second units by default, the memo downplayed those schools’ very real need for additional filtration capacity and cleaner air.
- ✘ Signaled a resistance to in-room filtration as key to school modernization and climate goals. Statements that filters might be removed after modernization fails to recognize that in-room particle filtration is the way of the future for energy-efficient clean air. What the district should look at in the coming years, and engage with SIAFOS on, are more convenient and classroom-friendly solutions for aerosol and particle filtration right in the classroom.

### PPS needs help fixing its air purifier distribution plan

Regardless of the cause of the inaccuracies, the district needs to fix its mistakes on air quality and airflow, and correct errors and misconceptions promulgated by this plan. SIAFOS and partners are ready to help with a better air purifier distribution strategy that re-commits to two air purifiers per classroom as a core approach to clean air for student and staff health, safety, performance, and learning.

# Example errors from a McDaniel feeder school: Vernon K-8

Classroom 106A:  
A particularly egregious and obvious error in district-calculated air changes that inflated the classroom average

**FALSE**

For Room 106A in Vernon K-8 School, the district airflow report gives a room area of 23 square feet and a room volume of 278 cubic feet. These dimensions are grossly incorrect and do not match the measured room length (28.4 feet) multiplied by width (21.9 feet), which calculates out to 622 square feet in area, not 28 square feet.

Air changes per hour are calculated by multiplying cubic feet per minute of air supplied to a room multiplied by 60 (to convert from minutes to hours), and then dividing by room volume. This gives the number of times per hour a volume of clean air equivalent to the room's volume "pours" into the room. As a result, the large error in room volume led to a large overestimate of air changes per hour.

The error in Room 106A contributes to, but does not fully explain, the district's false claim that average classroom airflow at Vernon exceeds 6 air changes per hour

Airflow reports included storage rooms and other small spaces misidentified as having a purifier and that students also do not go in. Based on patterns seen across 49 schools, it appears that the district averaged all airflows in the report, not just classrooms, so the district's average included these other types of inaccurate numbers.

Classroom	District report air changes with one air purifier has one classroom grossly incorrect	Corrected air changes per hour at full speed (Rm 106A + MERV 13 effects fixed)	Realistic air changes at the fan speed with a reasonable noise level
<u>First floor</u>			
Rm 116	1.8	2.0	1.7
Rm 117	2.4	2.6	1.9
Rm 115	2.7	2.9	2.3
Rm 114	2.0	2.3	1.8
Rm 113	3.0	3.3	2.5
Rm 112	2.7	2.9	2.2
Rm 107	3.0	3.3	2.6
Rm 106A	72.2	3.4	2.6
Rm 106	3.2	3.5	2.7
Rm 109	3.4	3.9	3.1
Rm 108	3.2	3.6	2.9
Rm 103	3.5	3.9	3.3
Rm 102	2.1	2.4	1.9
Rm 101	2.0	2.3	1.7
Rm 301	7.2	9.4	8.7
Rm 302	6.7	8.8	8.1
Rm 303	1.4	1.4	0.9
Rm 304	1.4	1.4	0.9
<u>Second floor</u>			
Rm 215	3.9	4.5	3.9
Rm 213	2.7	3.0	2.3
Rm 214	2.3	2.5	1.9
Rm 212	2.6	2.8	2.1
Rm 209	2.8	3.1	2.4
Rm 207	3.1	3.5	2.8
Rm 206	2.7	3.0	2.4
Rm 208	2.9	3.2	2.6
Rm 203	2.4	2.6	2.0
Rm 202	2.7	3.2	2.6
Rm 201	4.7	4.7	4.7
<b>Average</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>2.8</b>

**FALSE**

**UNREALISTIC**

Correct but unrealistic average classroom airflow with one air purifier at full speed is *not* >6

Correct full-speed airflow estimates for Vernon fix the error in Room 106A and account for the upgrade to MERV 13 furnace filters.

Correct and realistic average classroom airflow at Vernon is even lower

Vernon's true average is only 2.8, but the district claimed it was >6 and thus did not deliver its air purifiers until SIAFOS assisted Vernon parents.

# Example errors from a McDaniel feeder school: Faubion PK-8

These full speed numbers are unrealistic and impossible to sustain in real classrooms

**IMPOSSIBLE**

Faubion is another school where the memo's claim that average classroom airflow is >6 is false. It's also another example of how errors in room dimensions can inflate airflows and averages. At Faubion, four non-classroom spaces have errors, such as the staggering 120 air changes per hour claimed for Room 183R, due to the report's erroneous room width of 2 feet. Note that non-classroom 183R is not shown here in our list of classrooms only.

Similar to Vernon, the true average with one air purifier at Faubion indicates the district averaged all airflow values in the reports, not just classrooms. The reports include small rooms that students do not spend time in and that do not actually have the air purifiers the reports claim they do.



Faubion School was also completely re-built in 2016 — with poor ventilation!

31 out of 48 classrooms at Faubion do not even get 3 air changes per hour from the HVAC. The same firm that designed Faubion with such poor airflows is managing the designs of the next round of modernizations as well — making a commitment to 6 air changes per hour for new buildings' HVAC systems all the more urgent.

Watch a full video about the Faubion report errors and next steps for better air quality at Faubion at: [safeairegon.org/faubion-video](http://safeairegon.org/faubion-video)

\*District and SIAFOS full-speed calculations are in good agreement at Faubion. However, to SIAFOS's knowledge, Intellipure has not done gold-standard tests of clean air delivery rate (ANSI/AHAM AC-1), nor have they done any tests at half speed. Our estimates for half speed are based on Intellipure's guidance, but actual CADRs, at half speed, are likely lower.

Classroom	District report air changes at full speed*	Realistic air changes at a reasonable noise level
Rm 188	5.7	4.9
Rm 186	5.3	4.6
Rm 184	5.5	4.7
Rm 181	6.6	6.0
Rm 149	4.7	4.2
Rm 147	4.7	4.0
Rm 145	5.2	4.6
Rm 143	3.7	3.1
Rm 141	2.9	2.3
Rm 115	2.6	2.3
Rm 117	3.1	2.6
Rm 119	2.7	2.2
Rm 122	4.7	4.6
Rm 201	4.2	3.8
Rm 203	3.7	3.4
Rm 205	2.2	1.9
Rm 209	3.3	2.8
Rm 211	3.9	3.4
Rm 213	4.6	4.1
Rm 215	4.5	4.0
Rm 217	4.7	4.2
Rm 219	4.0	3.5
Rm 221	3.5	3.0
Rm 222	3.9	3.3
Rm 223	3.7	3.2
Rm 225	3.7	3.2
Rm 227	3.3	2.8
Rm 229	3.9	3.4
Rm 231	3.6	3.0
Rm 301	3.9	3.7
Rm 303	0.8	0.7
Rm 309	4.5	4.0
Rm 311	5.3	4.8
Rm 313	3.3	2.8
Rm 315	4.2	3.8
Rm 317	2.7	2.3
Rm 319	4.0	3.5
Rm 321	3.4	3.0
Rm 323	3.3	2.8
Rm 325	3.5	3.0
Rm 327	3.8	3.3
Rm 329	3.7	3.3
Rm 331	2.8	2.4
<b>Average</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>3.4</b>

**IMPOSSIBLE**

The district did not calculate a correct classroom average even at the unrealistic full speed fan setting. The corrected (but still unachievable) full-speed average for Faubion classrooms is only 3.9. Faubion's classrooms do not average >6 as the district claimed in its memo.

# Example of errors in classroom averages from McDaniel

The district report calculated air changes per hour with one air purifier at full speed incorrectly (see page 17 for details)

Calculated ACH			
Air Changes per Hour (OA)	# of Portable Filters	Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH_e) with Portable Filter	Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH_e) without Portable Filter
0.8	1	64.4	3.1
0.7		61.1	2.9
2.3		32.6	5.3
2.3		36.9	5.5
2.3	1	11.5	2.7
2.3	1	10.2	4.4
2.8	1	10.1	4.3

**FALSE**

An accurate and realistic average with only one air purifier for rooms that are labelled as classrooms on the McDaniel airflow map is only 5 air changes, not above 6 as claimed in the air purifier distribution memo. Using a more liberal definition of classrooms increases the average slightly but it is still under 6.

This listing of labeled classrooms also illustrates that relying on an average obscures rooms that fall below the minimum benchmark. In addition, an averaging approach fails to recognize the benefits of going above 6 air changes. At 6 air changes, it still takes 23 minutes to clear out 90% of airborne particles from sneezes and coughs. At 12 air changes, they clear out much faster — it's only 12 minutes to clear 90%.

\*If the room has a less effective Intellipure air purifier instead of a Medify MA-112, its air changes are even lower than given here.

To SIAFOS's knowledge, there is no inventory of air purifiers at McDaniel to identify which rooms have which models.

Classroom	District report air changes with the air purifier are calculated incorrectly	Actual air changes per hour at full speed are lower than PPS reported	Realistic air changes at the fan speed with a reasonable noise level, if the room has a Medify*
<u>Level 0</u>			
Rm 047	11.2	8.6	6.7
Rm 043	10.3	7.5	5.6
Rm 041	10.4	7.6	5.6
Rm 039	10.4	7.7	5.7
Rm 037	10.8	7.9	5.9
Rm 015	11.5	7.9	5.3
Rm 013A	10.7	7.8	6.1
Rm 013B	10.1	7.7	6
<u>Level 1</u>			
Rm 181	10.1	7.5	5.5
Rm 183	10.3	7.5	5.6
Rm 185	10.3	7.6	5.7
Rm 187	10.3	7.6	5.7
Rm 189	10.3	7.6	5.6
Rm 122	9.4	6.8	5.1
Rm 120	10.0	7.4	5.5
Rm 117	9.9	7.5	5.8
Rm 115	10.2	7.8	6.0
Rm 113	8.5	6.5	5.0
<u>Level 2</u>			
Rm 281	9.6	6.7	4.6
Rm 283	9.9	6.9	4.7
Rm 284	8.4	5.8	4.0
Rm 285	9.9	6.9	4.8
Rm 286	8.9	6.2	4.3
Rm 287	9.8	6.8	4.7
Rm 289	10.0	7.0	4.8
Rm 290	9.2	6.4	4.4
Rm 292	9.3	6.4	4.7
Rm 247	8.6	5.8	3.9
Rm 242	8.3	5.7	3.9
Rm 243	9.6	6.7	4.7
Rm 240	8.4	5.8	4.0
Rm 241	9.6	6.7	4.7
Rm 238	8.4	5.9	4.0
Rm 239	9.6	6.7	4.7
Rm 236	9.3	6.6	4.7
Rm 234	9.6	6.7	4.6
Rm 231	9.7	6.7	4.6
Rm 220	8.6	6.0	4.2
Rm 218	8.7	6.0	4.1
Rm 217	8.7	6.0	4.4
Rm 216	8.5	5.9	4.1
<b>Average</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>5.0</b>

**FALSE**

**IMPOSSIBLE**

**FALSE**

**UNREALISTIC**

## Check some of our numbers yourself!

- Download district reports from the PPS website at [tinyurl.com/airflowreports](http://tinyurl.com/airflowreports)
- Match the numbers in our first column colored in **navy blue** against the numbers in the district report under the column “Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH<sub>e</sub>) without Portable Filter”
- Check which rooms are classrooms vs. non-classrooms, using the maps at the end of each report
- Look for errors we identified such as Room 106A at Vernon falsely claiming 72.2 air changes per hour
- Calculate air changes using equations from pages 18, 19 and 22 (also see page 3 of the district reports)

## Getting ventilation, air filtration, and air quality right is critical

Addressing ventilation and air quality in our schools is critical to providing a healthy learning environment to students and a healthy working environment to staff. While there have been unfortunate errors in the handling of air quality data and air purifier deployment, these issues can be corrected. With continued collaboration and a commitment to clear, science-based strategies, the district can make the improvements necessary to meeting clean airflow targets.

Many of the district's errors stemmed from understandable concerns: juggling many priorities, managing complex data sets, and navigating challenges raised by media coverage. However, there is a clear path forward to remedy these missteps and put a proactive plan in place, to truly address the clean air needs of students and staff, both in the McDaniel cluster and across the whole district.

## McDaniel needs its second air purifiers out of storage and into classrooms and other learning spaces — so do many other schools

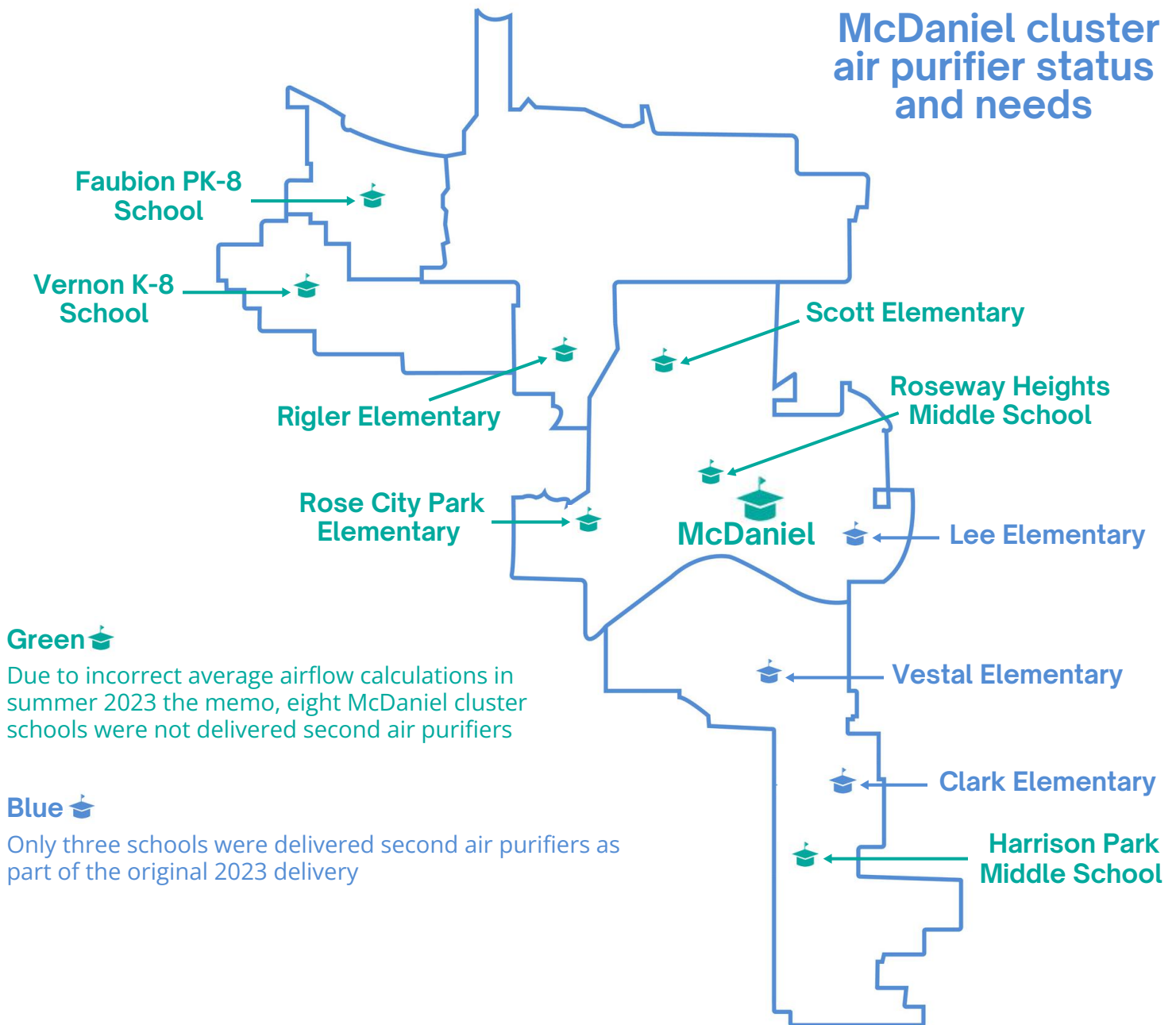
The storage of McDaniel's second air purifiers, along with units intended for other PPS schools, has left resources meant to improve classroom health and safety sitting unused, when they could be making a meaningful difference to health and learning. The second air purifiers should be in classrooms and other school spaces, not in storage.

Distributing and using this clean air infrastructure needs action at all levels, from district leadership to the classroom. A proactive plan for clean air must recognize the key role of teachers, principals, and staff. In-school staff need clear information about the benefits of additional air purifiers and which spaces need multiple units to meet targets, so they can make informed decisions about their use. They must also be equipped with information they need to confidently operate both units — students, staff, and schools benefit when staff run their units daily at quiet speeds to ensure clean airflow. Students can be engaged as well, participating in operations as simple as turning on units to their quiet yet effective settings. By embracing accurate science and correcting errors in communications and plans, the district can work with the community to lead this change, and empower staff to be active participants in creating healthier classrooms.

### PPS needs help leading on air purifier deployment, management, and operation

The district needs a better air purifier distribution plan that re-commits to two air purifiers per classroom as key to clean air for student learning, staff performance, and overall health. Principals and teachers need clear, actionable guidance like turning on both units at quiet settings to achieve safe and healthy air. SIAFOS members are ready to offer our experience helping staff become clean air aware and effectively use multiple units.

## McDaniel cluster air purifier status and needs



### Green 🎓

Due to incorrect average airflow calculations in summer 2023 the memo, eight McDaniel cluster schools were not delivered second air purifiers

### Blue 🎓

Only three schools were delivered second air purifiers as part of the original 2023 delivery

## Status and needs for air purifiers in feeder schools

To the best of SIAFOS's knowledge as of report production

### Clark Elementary School

- ✓ On original second air purifier delivery list for classrooms only
- ⚠️ Current status of air purifiers: Unknown, but classrooms should have two each
- ✓ Two air purifiers per classroom needed to meet or approach clean airflow targets
- ⚠️ Non-classrooms known to need two air purifiers: Main office, library, cafeteria, kitchen
- ⚠️ # of non-classrooms SIAFOS needs more information to assess air purifier needs: 14
- ✗ Second air purifiers delivered for non-classrooms: None

### Faubion PK-8 School

- ✗ Excluded from original second air purifier delivery list despite extremely poor ventilation
- ✗ Status of air purifiers: Lacking second air purifiers
- ✓ Two air purifiers per classroom needed to meet or get closer to clean airflow targets: 43 classrooms
- ⚠️ Non-classrooms known to need two air purifiers: Main office, library, cafeteria, teacher's lounge
- ⚠️ # of non-classrooms SIAFOS needs more information to assess air purifier needs: 72
- ✗ Second air purifiers delivered for classrooms and non-classrooms: None

## Lee Elementary School

- ✓ On original second air purifier delivery list for classrooms only
- ⚠ Current status of air purifiers: Unknown, but classrooms should have two each
- ✓ Two air purifiers per classroom needed to meet or get closer to clean airflow targets
- ⚠ Non-classrooms known to need two air purifiers: Main office, library, cafeteria, kitchen
- ⚠ # of non-classrooms SIAFOS needs more information to assess air purifier needs: 11
- ✗ Second air purifiers delivered for non-classrooms: None

## Rigler Elementary School

- ✗ Excluded from original second air purifier delivery list despite extremely poor ventilation
- ✗ Status of air purifiers: Unknown
- ✓ Two air purifiers per classroom needed to meet or get closer to clean airflow targets: 30 classrooms
- ⚠ Non-classrooms known to need two air purifiers: Auditorium, main office, library, kitchen
- ⚠ # of non-classrooms SIAFOS needs more information to assess air purifier needs: 10
- ✗ Second air purifiers delivered for classrooms and non-classrooms: Unknown

## Rose City Park Elementary School

- ✗ Excluded from original second air purifier delivery list despite poor ventilation
- ⚠ Status of air purifiers: Has at least some second air purifiers
- ✓ Two air purifiers per classroom needed to meet or get closer to clean airflow targets: 27 classrooms
- ⚠ Non-classrooms known to need two air purifiers: Auditorium, library, cafeteria, kitchen
- ⚠ # of non-classrooms SIAFOS needs more information to assess air purifier needs: 10
- ✗ Second air purifiers delivered for classrooms and non-classrooms: Some but exact number unknown

## Roseway Heights Middle School

- ✗ Excluded from original second air purifier delivery list despite poor ventilation
- ✗ Status of air purifiers: Lacking second air purifiers
- ✓ Two air purifiers needed to meet or get closer to clean airflow targets in most classrooms: 39 classrooms
- ⚠ Non-classrooms known to need two air purifiers: Auditorium, library
- ⚠ # of non-classrooms SIAFOS needs more information to assess air purifier needs: 28
- ✗ Second air purifiers delivered for classrooms and non-classrooms: None

## Scott Elementary School

- ✗ Excluded from original second air purifier delivery list despite poor ventilation
- ✓ Status of air purifiers: Requested and received second air purifiers, but teachers may need support
- ✓ Two air purifiers per classroom needed to meet or approach clean airflow targets: 29 classrooms
- ⚠ Non-classrooms known to need two air purifiers: Auditorium, library, cafeteria, kitchen
- ⚠ # of non-classrooms SIAFOS needs more information to assess air purifier needs: 15
- ✗ Second air purifiers delivered for classrooms and non-classrooms: None

## Vernon K-8 School

- ✗ Excluded from original second air purifier delivery list despite extremely poor ventilation
- ✗ Status of air purifiers: Requested second air purifiers but swapped units out instead of adding units
- ✓ Two air purifiers per classroom needed to meet or get closer to clean airflow targets: 29 classrooms
- ⚠ Non-classrooms known to need two air purifiers: Auditorium, main office, cafeteria + 16 more rooms
- ⚠ # of non-classrooms SIAFOS needs more information to assess air purifier needs: 4
- ✗ Second air purifiers delivered for classrooms and non-classrooms: 48

## Vestal Elementary School

- ✓ On original second air purifier delivery list for classrooms only
- ✓ Current status of air purifiers: Two units per classroom
- ✓ Two air purifiers per classroom needed to meet or get closer to clean airflow targets
- ⚠ Non-classrooms known to need two air purifiers: Auditorium, main office, library, cafeteria
- ⚠ # of non-classrooms SIAFOS needs more information to assess air purifier needs: 8
- ✗ Second air purifiers delivered for non-classrooms: None

**Harrison Park**  
See highlight  
starting on the  
next page for  
details



## Harrison Park Middle School: New HVAC needs a new airflow report

Over the past decade, PPS's use of bond funds has largely focused on the critically important work of rebuilding high schools. But in 2020, PPS's bond also provided \$75 million for equally crucial work on HVAC systems at elementary and middle schools. Harrison Park, newly renovated as one of McDaniel's feeder middle schools, is one of four elementary and middle schools undergoing HVAC system overhauls with 2020 bond funds. These HVAC overhauls are not only an important step toward replacing HVAC systems from across the district that are far past their lifespan, but also a start on addressing kindergarten through 8th grade rooms that lack the ability to maintain safe temperatures due to climate change. According to the district, these upgrades are also a step toward improving poor ventilation in PPS.

### PPS needs to complete an airflow report for Harrison Park

The district needs to re-measure airflows at Harrison Park. The existing airflow report is no longer valid for rooms where the HVAC upgrades are complete. New measurements are needed to inform air quality management in this new middle school.

However, Harrison Park's overhauled HVAC system lacks airflow measurements. The only available report is on the old system. With no updated report, we cannot verify whether the school's ventilation rates have actually improved or see how they compare to health-based goals. This lack of measurements is especially concerning given the district's history of poor airflows at other modernized schools — including McDaniel High School completed only one year before renovations at Harrison Park began.

# The mistaken assumption that HVAC overhauls fix everything: Why Harrison Park’s airflows are likely still far below health targets

There is a common, albeit understandable, misconception that HVAC overhauls in PPS automatically result in great air quality. However, Harrison Park and other schools that have been modernized or are undergoing HVAC overhauls since McDaniel’s opening likely have similarly low rates of clean airflow.

One of the root causes of poor air quality in PPS buildings is the building code itself. Building codes are typically based on minimum ventilation rates from ASHRAE, whose main ventilation standard — Standard 62.1<sup>114</sup> — is widely known, and directly states, that the standard does not take the most fundamental health-based air quality needs of building occupants into account.<sup>4,115</sup> Dr. Richard Corsi and his colleagues, in a Lancet Task Force report, described this major ventilation standard as not designed for minimizing disease, instead focused primarily on “comfort” and “minimally acceptable” indoor air quality.<sup>4</sup> This lack of focus on occupant health is also a key reason why Dr. Joseph Allen of Harvard’s Healthy Buildings program describes the last four-plus decades as the “era of sick buildings.”<sup>116</sup>

In Oregon, the building code is even weaker. A provision in the Oregon Mechanical Code effectively allows building designers to provide only half of the outdoor airflow considered minimally acceptable under Standard 62.1.<sup>117</sup> As a result, new HVAC systems in PPS are at risk of being even less effective at delivering healthy indoor air than the also too-low ventilation required by Standard 62.1.

McDaniel has poor ventilation rates, despite being fully remodeled in the middle of a pandemic that has highlighted how poor ventilation rates make our school buildings perfect habitats for viruses, instead of healthy habitats for staff and students. Relying on our building codes for airflow requirements is the major driver behind this outcome for McDaniel — because our building codes for ventilation are not health-based. Only needing to meet as little as half of the already insufficient ASHRAE 62.1 standard also helps explain the especially poor ventilation rates at Faubion PK-8 school, the other fully modernized school in the McDaniel cluster where we have an airflow report. Outside the cluster, Rosa Parks Elementary School, built in 2006, and Roosevelt High School, modernized in 2018, are other new or modernized buildings with airflow reports showing particularly poor airflows as well (see p. 133-134).

## You can’t manage airflows you don’t measure

Even with new HVAC systems, we lack verification of how the system is performing unless airflows are tested through a publicly available commissioning, TAB, or airflow report. Without measurements, we lack the ability to identify ventilation deficiencies that need to be addressed. In construction, commissioning ensures that systems meet standards before final approval and occupancy, and this same principle should apply to airflow testing in schools. Without a full and accurate airflow report, we have no clear picture of how much or how little clean air the HVAC overhaul at Harrison Park, or at any other school, is providing.

### Harrison Park Middle School

- ✘ Excluded from original second air purifier delivery list despite having some of the worst ventilation in the district prior to the HVAC overhaul, and current ventilation rates unknown as the overhaul nears completion
- ✘ Status of air purifiers: Lacking second air purifiers
- ⚠ Two air purifiers per classroom needed unless an airflow report verifies excellent airflows and that one air purifier achieves closer to 12 air changes: 37 classrooms
- ⚠ Non-classrooms needing two air purifiers: Library, cafeteria
- ⚠ # of non-classrooms SIAFOS needs more information to assess air purifier needs: 39
- ✘ Second air purifiers delivered for classrooms and non-classrooms: None



*Room-by-Room*

# **AIR QUALITY PROFILES**

## Transparency at the room level: Air Quality Profiles for McDaniel

Achieving clean indoor air requires understanding ventilation and filtration at the level that matters most: the individual rooms where students and staff spend their days. While district reports include airflow data for most rooms in McDaniel High School and other schools, critical gaps and errors in analysis as well as communication have left staff and families without a clear picture of air quality in specific spaces. This report's Air Quality Profiles address those gaps for McDaniel with a detailed assessment in each room. This transparent, data-driven view of how air circulates in classrooms, science labs, performing arts spaces, and other key areas of McDaniel High School identifies where airflow falls short of health targets — and how much it improves with one or two air purifiers.

Each full Air Quality Profile includes:

- ✓ Room identity (room number and type)
- ✓ The SIAFOS Clean Air Score, a letter grade based on air changes per hour without air purifiers\*
- ✓ How long aerosols linger in the room if no air purifiers are used
- ✓ Air changes per hour in three\*\* scenarios:
  - HVAC system only
  - HVAC system + one Medify air purifier at speed 2
  - HVAC system + two Medify air purifiers at speed 2
- ✓ How long it takes to clear out 90% of aerosols and other indoor air pollutants in each scenario
- ✓ Upgraded letter grades for air quality with one and two air purifiers\*
- ✓ Impact of MERV 13 filter installation in the HVAC system on airflow, showing whether they improved or had little or no effect on air changes per hour
- ✓ Final assessment of aerosol clearance, emphasizing the impact of using two air purifiers



This print report contains Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles for a subset of rooms and grade summaries of remaining rooms. All Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles at McDaniel are available at: [safairoregon.org/mcdaniel-profiles](https://safairoregon.org/mcdaniel-profiles)

By breaking down air quality room by room, this report not only provides McDaniel staff and families with accurate information but also underscores a larger issue: schools may assume their air quality is sufficient when many spaces may in fact fall short of health-based ventilation and filtration targets.

\*See page 24 for details on SIAFOS Clean Air Scores. Note that we use air changes per hour to refer to effective air changes per hour throughout the report, including in Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles. See pp. 22-24 for more on air changes and terminology.

\*\*Grades for two air purifiers are not provided in profiles of small rooms where one unit would provide excellent clean airflow.

*The following pages present Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles that detail McDaniel's low ventilation rates and the clean airflows that could be achieved.*

These profiles correct gaps and errors in PPS's reporting of airflow data for McDaniel and highlight opportunities to create healthier classrooms.

By analyzing airflow data for every measured room at McDaniel, this report and our online supplement aim to improve conditions at McDaniel while also illustrating broader challenges and opportunities across the district.



## Correcting errors and filling gaps in McDaniel airflow data

The original airflow data provided by the district contained significant miscalculations, incorrect assumptions, and missing information that obscured the true ventilation conditions at McDaniel. The Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles correct these errors to provide an accurate picture of baseline ventilation rates from the HVAC and the clean airflows that are achievable using air purifiers.

Key issues that were identified and fixed:

✓ **Fixed** → **Incorrect unit conversions**

The district's airflow reports included an error in units of measurement, leading to incorrect calculations of air changes per hour with one regular Medify air purifier in the room. As a result, airflow with the air purifier running was significantly overstated in every room. The Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles use correct units in all calculations. *See pages 16-19 and 42 for more information about this error in district calculations*

✓ **Fixed** → **Failure to account for realistic conditions**

The district's estimates did not account for the fan speed that staff can actually use on their regular Medify air purifier. Given noise guidelines for healthy learning environments and feedback from many teachers, airflow calculations must use speeds that the particular room can handle. The Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles address this by calculating air changes per hour using the quiet, realistic fan speed setting on the Medify units: speed 2. *See pages 16-19 and 42 for more information about this gap in district calculations*

✓ **Fixed** → **MERV 13 filter impact misrepresented**

MERV 13 filters are critical for improving air quality. They are particularly important for capturing outdoor air pollutants at the HVAC intake of outdoor air, before that outdoor air reaches indoor spaces. It was an important step forward when the district upgraded all schools to these more effective filters.

However, district memos, infographics, and staff presentations assumed that the district-wide MERV 13 filter upgrade had a much greater impact on airflow and filtration inside of PPS buildings than they did. In many cases, the data show that the MERV 13's had little or no effect on rooms' extremely low air changes per hour. The Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles show how much or how little MERV 13 filters impacted clean airflow in McDaniel.

✓ **Fixed** → **Lack of airflow projections with additional air purifiers**

The district's analysis did not include calculations of the impact of second air purifiers. The Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles present clear data showing how much airflow improvement is achievable with two of the air purifier models owned by the district.

✓ **Fixed** → **No assessment of aerosol clearance times**

The Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles add critical context by calculating how long it takes to clear most aerosol particles from a room under the room's different achievable clean airflow conditions. These clearance times give staff a practical understanding of air quality risks and opportunities in each room detailed in these profiles.

Addressing these gaps and errors provides a more accurate and actionable understanding of McDaniel's indoor air quality. Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles can also empower staff and decision-makers to take informed steps towards improving air quality, not only at McDaniel, but across all PPS schools.

# Air Quality Profiles — Room type sections at a glance

The following pages contain detailed air quality profiles for nearly every room at McDaniel High School. To help readers navigate the data, profiles are grouped by room type.

Sections in this part of the report are:

- Classrooms: General education classrooms across all floors of McDaniel
- Common Spaces: Large shared spaces where students gather
- CTE Rooms: Art, computer science, engineering, and other career technical education classrooms
- Health & Daycare: Student health center rooms, nurse's office, and daycare spaces
- Performing Arts: Choir room, band room, black box theater, and more
- Physical Education: Gyms, weight rooms, locker rooms, and adjacent spaces
- School Offices: Main office, counseling offices, teacher collaboration offices, etc.
- Science Labs: Chemistry, biology, and other specialized lab spaces
- Special Education: Learning Resource Center rooms, Intensive Skills rooms, sensory rooms, etc.

## Community CO<sub>2</sub> Data in the Profiles

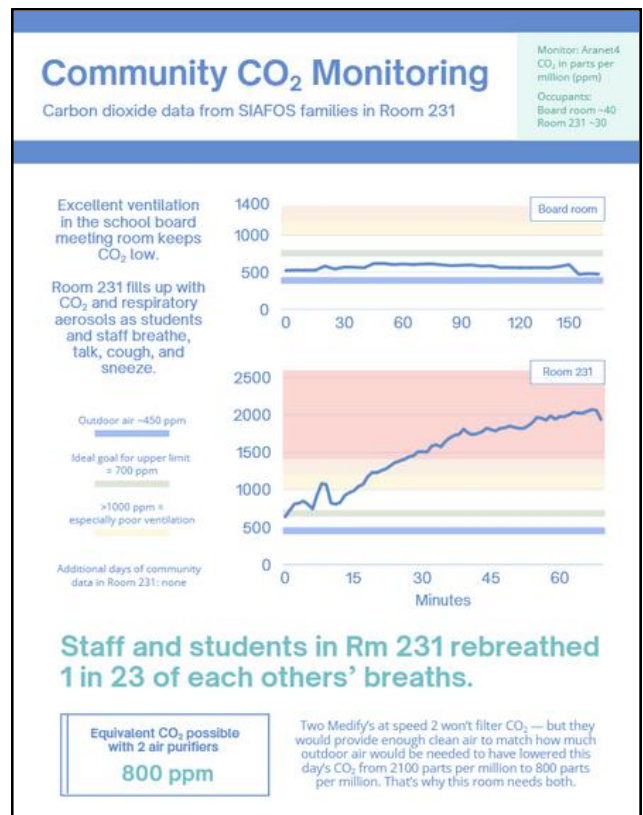
For some rooms at McDaniel, we have community-collected carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) readings from families who support SIAFOS. Families used Aranet4 carbon dioxide monitors, which are highly reliable\* and widely recommended by indoor air quality specialists for trustworthy readings and ease of use.

Room profiles that include CO<sub>2</sub> data are:

- First floor classrooms 113, 115, 122, and 187
- Second floor classrooms 220 and 231
- Common and athletic spaces: Library 129, Commons 196, Main Gym G200

Each Community CO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring supplement provides:

- ✓ Community-collected CO<sub>2</sub> data from a typical school board meeting. This allows a visual comparison of patterns in a space with excellent ventilation (board room) vs. the student-facing space in McDaniel.
- ✓ A graph of community-collected CO<sub>2</sub> data from the McDaniel room, with context markers (outdoor air, ideal limit, levels indicating poor ventilation). These data provide a direct window into what students and staff actually experience day-to-day. They also complement ventilation and clean airflow findings based on the district airflow reports. Observations of high CO<sub>2</sub> show that McDaniel rooms do not get enough fresh outdoor air.
- ✓ The room's equivalent CO<sub>2</sub> if two air purifiers are run at our recommended levels. Equivalent CO<sub>2</sub> helps to put the clean air provided by purifiers in terms that are often more familiar to facilities staff and families alike. This metric helps translate clean air from filtration into the same "ppm" units commonly used to judge ventilation, allowing filtration's benefits to be more easily understood.



\*For CO<sub>2</sub> up to 5000ppm, Aranet4 monitors accuracy is within 30 ppm + 3% of reading. Each monitor in use was also reading at expected values when outdoors (~420 to 450 ppm).



Ground Floor

McDaniel High School  
**CLASSROOMS**

*Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles*



## Aerosols linger for over 51 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**2.7** air changes per hour

=

**51 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**5.3** air changes per hour

=

**26 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**8.9** air changes per hour

=

**16 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**C**

**A+**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0.17**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but only improved airflow marginally from 2.5 to 2.7

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 16 minutes.**



## Aerosols linger for over 36 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**3.8** air changes per hour

=

**36 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**5.9** air changes per hour

=

**24 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**8.7** air changes per hour

=

**16 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**B-**

**A+**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0.43**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but only improved airflow somewhat from 3.4 to 3.8

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 16 minutes.**



## Aerosols linger for over 38 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**3.7** air changes per hour

=

**38 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**5.7** air changes per hour

=

**24 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**8.5** air changes per hour

=

**16 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**B<sup>-</sup>**

**A<sup>+</sup>**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0.47**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but only improved airflow somewhat from 3.2 to 3.7

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 16 minutes.**



## Aerosols linger for over 38 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**3.6** air changes per hour

=

**38 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**5.6** air changes per hour

=

**25 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**8.3** air changes per hour

=

**17 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**B-**

**A+**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0.48**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but only improved airflow somewhat from 3.2 to 3.6

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 17 minutes.**

Additional Ground Floor Classroom Profiles Available Online

Room	No air purifier	HVAC + one air purifier	HVAC + two air purifiers
013A	D+	B	A+
013B	D+	B	A+
043	D	B-	A+
047	C-	B+	A+

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

	No air purifier	HVAC + one air purifier
Small room instruction 045	A	A+

Full Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles at [safeairoregon.org/mcdaniel-profiles](https://safeairoregon.org/mcdaniel-profiles)



First Floor

McDaniel High School  
**CLASSROOMS**

*Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles*



# Aerosols linger for over 39 minutes if no air purifier is run.

## No air purifier

HVAC system only

**3.6** air changes per hour

=

**39 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

## HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**5.0** air changes per hour

=

**27 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

## HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**7.0** air changes per hour

=

**20 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants



Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0.65**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but only improved airflow somewhat from 2.9 to 3.6

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 20 minutes.**

# Community CO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring

Carbon dioxide data from SIAFOS families in Room 113

Monitor: Aranet4  
CO<sub>2</sub> in parts per million (ppm)

Occupants:  
Board room ~40  
Room 113 ~42

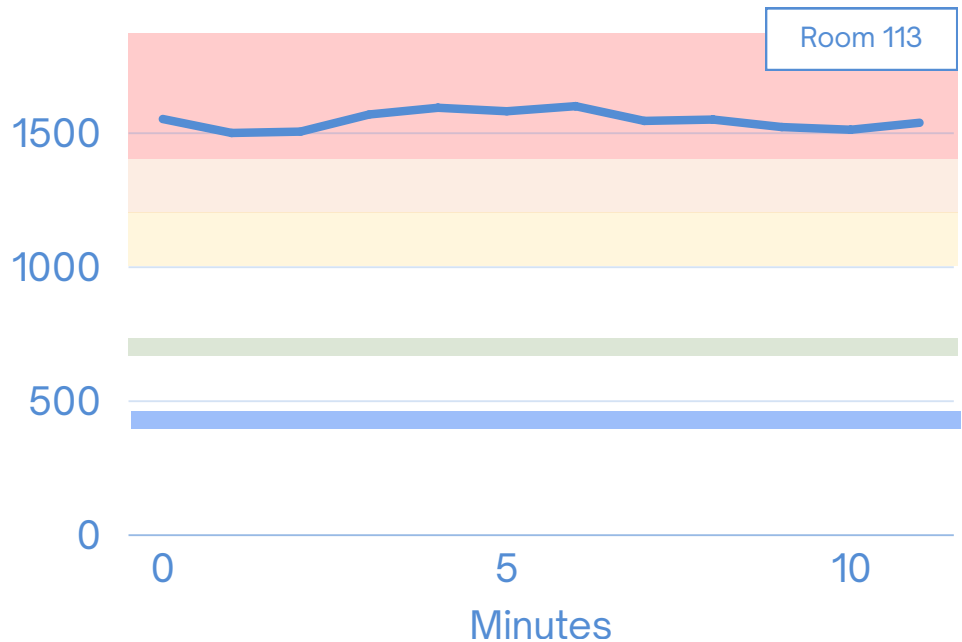
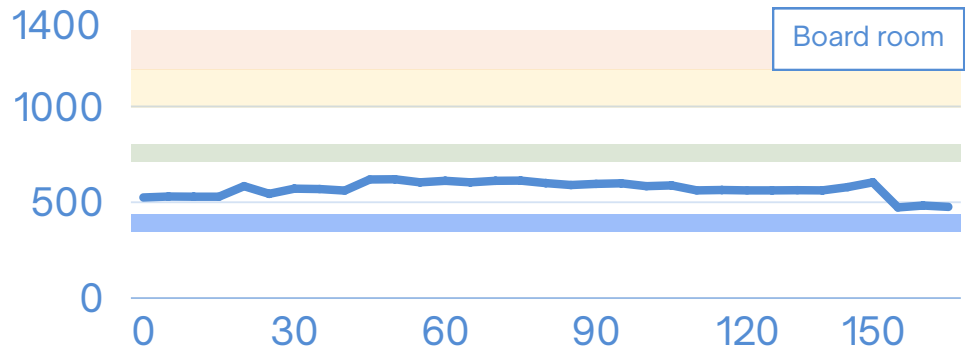
Excellent ventilation in the school board meeting room keeps CO<sub>2</sub> low.

Room 113 fills up with CO<sub>2</sub> and respiratory aerosols as students and staff breathe, talk, cough, and sneeze.

Outdoor air ~450 ppm

Ideal goal for upper limit = 700 ppm

>1000 ppm = especially poor ventilation



Additional days of community data in Room 113: none

**CO<sub>2</sub> was 2.6x higher than in the board room, with ~the same number of people.**

Equivalent CO<sub>2</sub> possible with 2 air purifiers

**795 ppm**

Two Medify's at speed 2 won't filter CO<sub>2</sub> — but together with the room's MERV 13 filters, they would provide enough clean air to match how much outdoor air would be needed to have lowered this day's CO<sub>2</sub> from 1601 ppm to 795 ppm. That's why this room needs two air purifiers.



# Aerosols linger for over 32 minutes if no air purifier is run.

## No air purifier

HVAC system only

**4.3** air changes per hour

=

**32 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

## HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**6.0** air changes per hour

=

**23 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

## HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**8.4** air changes per hour

=

**16 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**B**

**A+**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0.77**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but only improved airflow somewhat from 3.5 to 4.3

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 16 minutes.**

# Community CO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring

Carbon dioxide data from SIAFOS families in Room 115

Monitor: Aranet4  
CO<sub>2</sub> in parts per million (ppm)

Occupants:  
Board room ~40  
Room 115 ~40

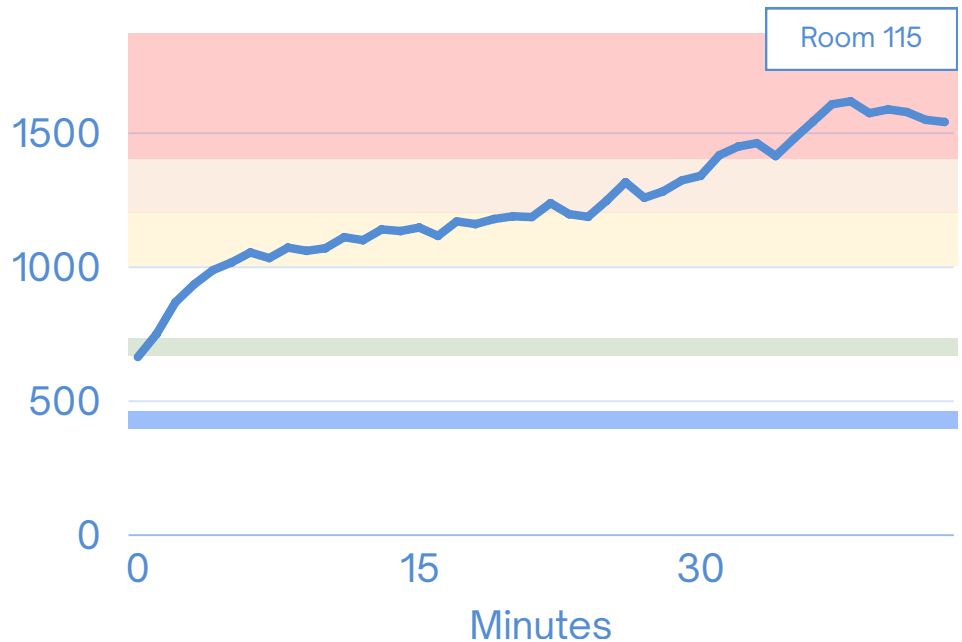
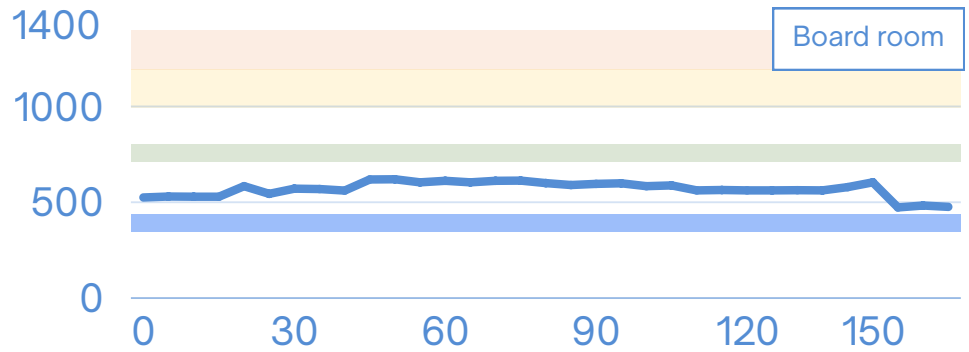
Excellent ventilation in the school board meeting room keeps CO<sub>2</sub> low.

Room 115 fills up with CO<sub>2</sub> and respiratory aerosols as students and staff breathe, talk, cough, and sneeze.

Outdoor air ~450 ppm

Ideal goal for upper limit = 700 ppm

>1000 ppm = especially poor ventilation



Additional days of community data in Room 115: none

## CO<sub>2</sub> was 2.6x higher than in the board room, with the same number of people.

Equivalent CO<sub>2</sub> possible with 2 air purifiers

**730 ppm**

Two Medify's at speed 2 won't filter CO<sub>2</sub> — but together with the room's MERV 13 filters, they would provide enough clean air to match how much outdoor air would be needed to have lowered this day's CO<sub>2</sub> from 1619 parts per million to 730 parts per million. That's why this room needs both.

McDaniel High School  
**Room 122**  
 Regular Classroom



# Aerosols linger for over 41 minutes if no air purifier is run.

## No air purifier

HVAC system only

**3.3** air changes per hour

=

**41 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

## HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**5.1** air changes per hour

=

**27 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

## HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**7.5** air changes per hour

=

**18 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants



Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0.43**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but only improved airflow somewhat from 2.9 to 3.3

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 18 minutes.**

# Community CO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring

Carbon dioxide data from SIAFOS families in Room 122

Monitor: Aranet4  
CO<sub>2</sub> in parts per million (ppm)

Occupants:  
Board room ~40  
Room 122 ~33

Excellent ventilation in the school board meeting room keeps CO<sub>2</sub> low.

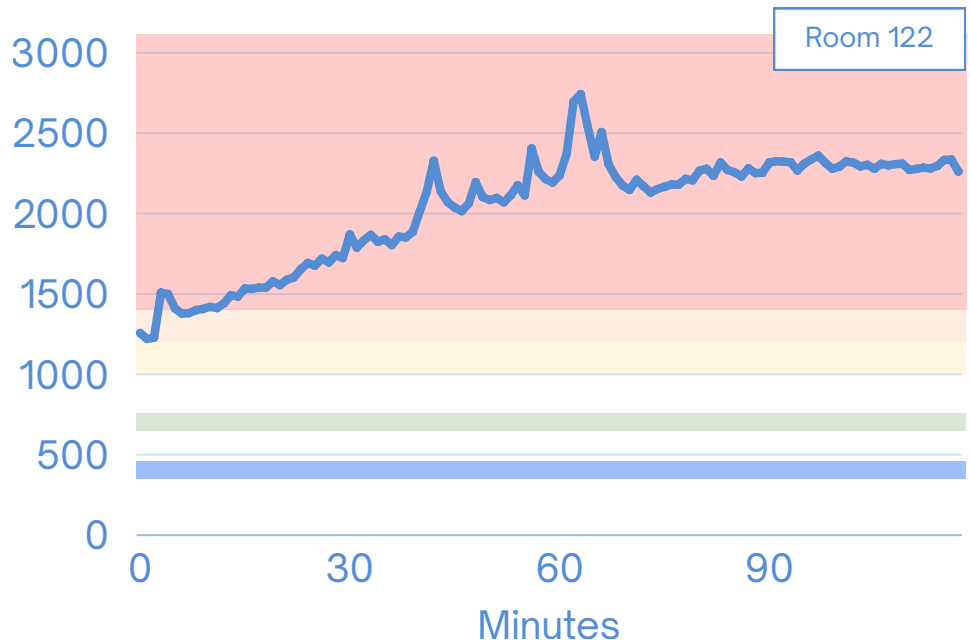
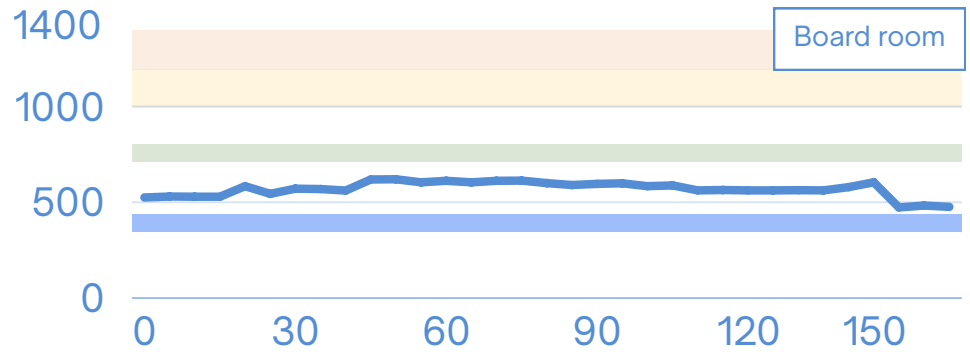
Room 122 fills up with CO<sub>2</sub> and respiratory aerosols as students and staff breathe, talk, cough, and sneeze.

Outdoor air ~450 ppm

Ideal goal for upper limit = 700 ppm

>1000 ppm = especially poor ventilation

Additional days of community data in Room 122: none



## CO<sub>2</sub> in Rm 122 spiked past 2700 ppm — despite fewer occupants.

Equivalent CO<sub>2</sub> possible with 2 air purifiers

**820 ppm**

Two Medify's at speed 2 won't filter CO<sub>2</sub> — but together with the room's MERV 13 filters, they would provide enough clean air to match how much outdoor air would be needed to have lowered this day's CO<sub>2</sub> from 2742 parts per million to 820 parts per million. That's why this room needs both.

McDaniel High School  
**Room 187**  
 Regular Classroom



# Aerosols linger for over 38 minutes if no air purifier is run.

## No air purifier

HVAC system only

**3.7** air changes per hour

=

**38 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

## HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**5.7** air changes per hour

=

**24 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

## HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**8.4** air changes per hour

=

**16 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**B<sup>-</sup>**

**A<sup>+</sup>**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0.51**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but only improved airflow somewhat from 3.2 to 3.7

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 16 minutes.**

# Community CO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring

Carbon dioxide data from SIAFOS families in Room 187

Monitor: Aranet4  
CO<sub>2</sub> in parts per million (ppm)

Occupants:  
Board room ~40  
Room 187 ~18

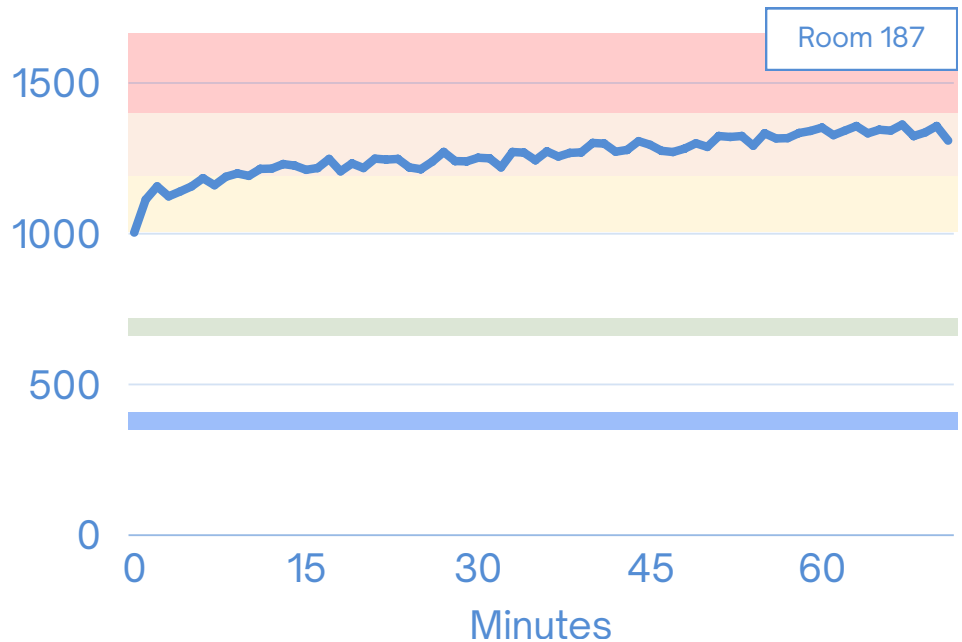
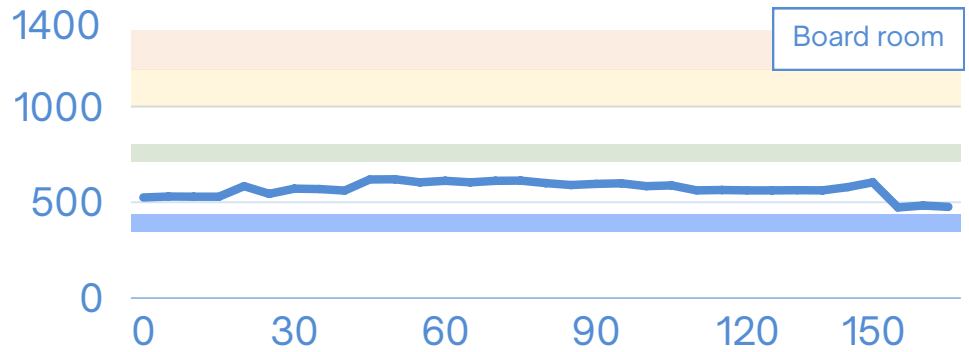
Excellent ventilation in the school board meeting room keeps CO<sub>2</sub> low.

Room 187 fills up with CO<sub>2</sub> and respiratory aerosols as students and staff breathe, talk, cough, and sneeze.

Outdoor air ~450 ppm

Ideal goal for upper limit = 700 ppm

>1000 ppm = especially poor ventilation



Additional days of community data in Room 187: none

## CO<sub>2</sub> was twice as high as in the board room despite half the number of people.

Equivalent CO<sub>2</sub> possible with 2 air purifiers

**630 ppm**

Two Medify's at speed 2 won't filter CO<sub>2</sub> — but together with the room's MERV 13 filters, they would provide enough clean air to match how much outdoor air would be needed to have lowered this day's CO<sub>2</sub> from 1362 parts per million to 630 parts per million. That's why this room needs both.

Additional First Floor Classroom Profiles Available Online

Room	No air purifier	HVAC + one air purifier	HVAC + two air purifiers
117	D <sup>+</sup>	C	A <sup>+</sup>
120	D	B <sup>-</sup>	A <sup>+</sup>
181	D	B <sup>-</sup>	A <sup>+</sup>
183	D	B <sup>-</sup>	A <sup>+</sup>
185	D	B <sup>-</sup>	A <sup>+</sup>
189	D	B <sup>-</sup>	A <sup>+</sup>

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

	No air purifier	HVAC + one air purifier
Small room instruction 145	C	A <sup>+</sup>

Full Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles at [safeairoregon.org/mcdaniel-profiles](http://safeairoregon.org/mcdaniel-profiles)



## Second Floor

# McDaniel High School **CLASSROOMS**

*Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles*

McDaniel High School  
**Room 215**  
 Regular Classroom



# Aerosols linger for over 1 hour if no air purifier is run.

## No air purifier

HVAC system only

**2.3** air changes per hour

=

**1 hour**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

## HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**4.1** air changes per hour

=

**33 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

## HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**6.6** air changes per hour

=

**21 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**D+**

**B+**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but did not improve airflow

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 21 minutes.**



## Aerosols linger for over 56 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**2.5** air changes per hour

=

**56 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**4.4** air changes per hour

=

**32 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**6.9** air changes per hour

=

**20 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**D+**

**A+**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but did not improve airflow

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 20 minutes.**

McDaniel High School

# Room 218

ELL / ESL Classroom



## Aerosols linger for over 1 hour if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**2.2** air changes per hour

=

**1 hour 2 min**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**4.1** air changes per hour

=

**34 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**6.7** air changes per hour

=

**21 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**D+**

**B+**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but did not improve airflow

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 21 minutes.**



## Aerosols linger for over 57 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**2.4** air changes per hour

=

**57 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**4.2** air changes per hour

=

**33 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**6.7** air changes per hour

=

**20 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**D+**

**B+**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but did not improve airflow

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 20 minutes.**

# Community CO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring

Carbon dioxide data from SIAFOS families in Room 220

Monitor: Aranet4  
CO<sub>2</sub> in parts per million (ppm)

Occupants:  
Board room ~40  
Room 220 ~30

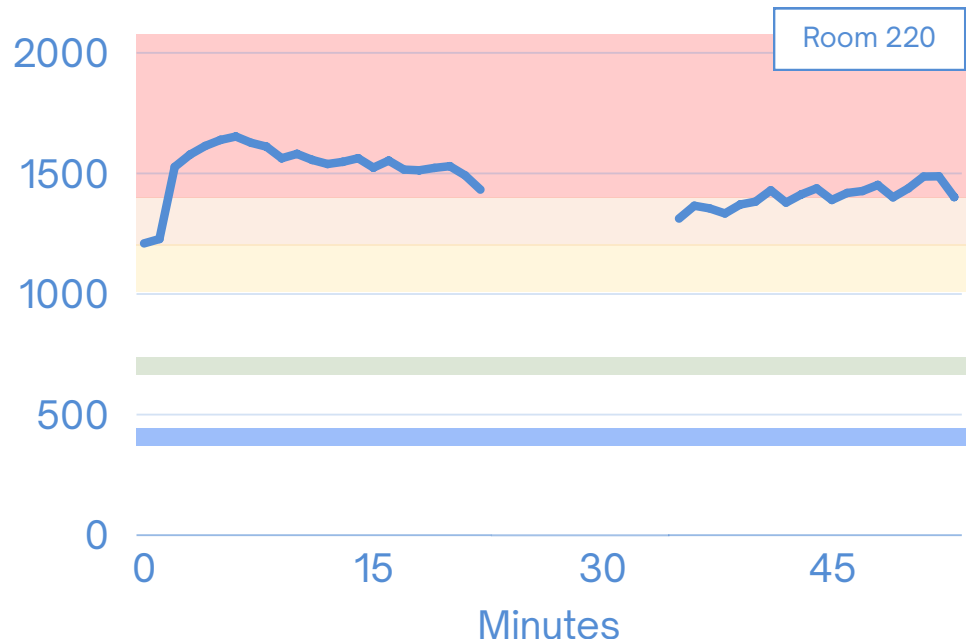
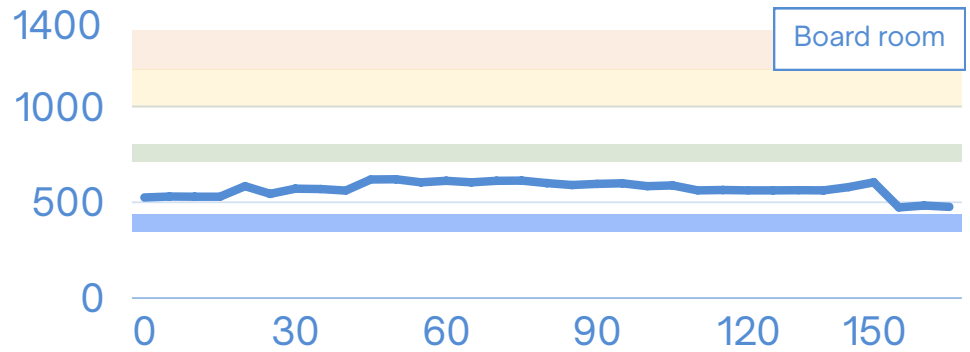
Excellent ventilation in the school board meeting room keeps CO<sub>2</sub> low.

Room 220 fills up with CO<sub>2</sub> and respiratory aerosols as students and staff breathe, talk, cough and sneeze.

Outdoor air ~450 ppm

Ideal goal for upper limit = 700 ppm

>1000 ppm = especially poor ventilation



Additional days of community data in Room 220: none

## Staff and students in Rm 220 rebreathed 1 in 31 of each others' breaths.

Equivalent CO<sub>2</sub> possible with 2 air purifiers

**765 ppm**

Two Medify's at speed 2 won't filter CO<sub>2</sub> — but they would provide enough clean air to match how much outdoor air would be needed to have lowered this day's CO<sub>2</sub> from 1653 parts per million to 765 parts per million. That's why this room needs both.



## Aerosols linger for over 1 hour if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**1.8** air changes per hour

=

**1 hour 16 min**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**4.3** air changes per hour

=

**32 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**7.8** air changes per hour

=

**18 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**D+**

**A**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but did not improve airflow

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 18 minutes.**



# Aerosols linger for over 55 minutes if no air purifier is run.

## No air purifier

HVAC system only

**2.5** air changes per hour

=

**55 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

## HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**4.6** air changes per hour

=

**30 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

## HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**7.6** air changes per hour

=

**18 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants



Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but did not improve airflow

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 18 minutes.**

# Community CO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring

Carbon dioxide data from SIAFOS families in Room 231

Monitor: Aranet4  
CO<sub>2</sub> in parts per million (ppm)

Occupants:  
Board room ~40  
Room 231 ~30

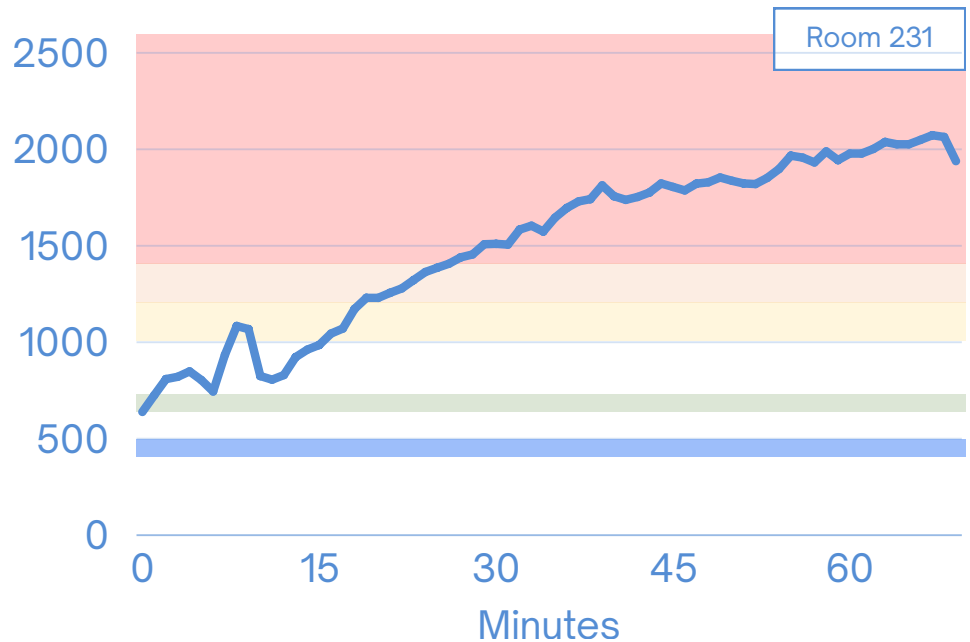
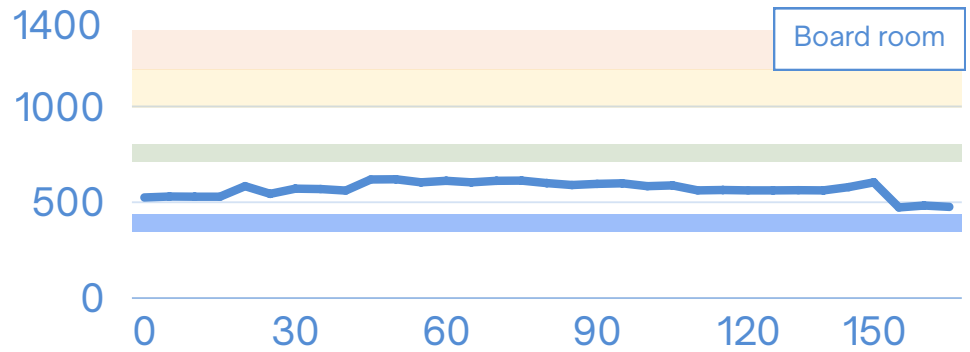
Excellent ventilation in the school board meeting room keeps CO<sub>2</sub> low.

Room 231 fills up with CO<sub>2</sub> and respiratory aerosols as students and staff breathe, talk, cough, and sneeze.

Outdoor air ~450 ppm

Ideal goal for upper limit = 700 ppm

>1000 ppm = especially poor ventilation



Additional days of community data in Room 231: none

## Staff and students in Rm 231 rebreathed 1 in 23 of each others' breaths.

Equivalent CO<sub>2</sub> possible with 2 air purifiers

**800 ppm**

Two Medify's at speed 2 won't filter CO<sub>2</sub> — but they would provide enough clean air to match how much outdoor air would be needed to have lowered this day's CO<sub>2</sub> from 2100 parts per million to 800 parts per million. That's why this room needs both.

McDaniel High School

# Room 242

Regular Classroom



## Aerosols linger for over 1 hour if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**2.1** air changes per hour

=

**1 hour 5 min**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**3.9** air changes per hour

=

**35 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**6.4** air changes per hour

=

**21 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

D

B

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but did not improve airflow

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 21 minutes.**



## Aerosols linger for over 53 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**2.6** air changes per hour

=

**53 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**4.7** air changes per hour

=

**30 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**7.5** air changes per hour

=

**18 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

C<sup>-</sup>

A

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but did not improve airflow

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 18 minutes.**

McDaniel High School  
**Room 247**  
 Regular Classroom



# Aerosols linger for over 1 hour if no air purifier is run.

## No air purifier

HVAC system only

**1.9** air changes per hour

=

**1 hour 13 min**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

## HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**3.9** air changes per hour

=

**36 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

## HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**6.6** air changes per hour

=

**21 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**D**

**B+**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but did not improve airflow

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 21 minutes.**



## Aerosols linger for over 55 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**2.5** air changes per hour

=

**55 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**4.6** air changes per hour

=

**30 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**7.5** air changes per hour

=

**18 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

C-

A

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but did not improve airflow

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 18 minutes.**

McDaniel High School

# Room 290

Regular Classroom



## Aerosols linger for over 58 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**2.4** air changes per hour

=

**58 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**4.4** air changes per hour

=

**31 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**7.2** air changes per hour

=

**19 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**D+**

**A**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but did not improve airflow

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 19 minutes.**



## Aerosols linger for over 57 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**2.4** air changes per hour

=

**57 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**4.4** air changes per hour

=

**31 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**7.2** air changes per hour

=

**19 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**D+**

**A**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but did not improve airflow

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 19 minutes.**

Additional Second Floor Classroom Profiles Available Online

Room	No air purifier	HVAC + one air purifier	HVAC + two air purifiers
234	F	C <sup>-</sup>	A
236	F	C <sup>-</sup>	A
238	F	D <sup>+</sup>	B <sup>+</sup>
239	F	C <sup>-</sup>	A
240	F	D <sup>+</sup>	B <sup>+</sup>
241	F	C <sup>-</sup>	A
283	F	C <sup>-</sup>	A
284	F	D <sup>+</sup>	B <sup>+</sup>
285	F	C <sup>-</sup>	A
286	F	D <sup>+</sup>	B <sup>+</sup>
287	F	C <sup>-</sup>	A
289	F	C <sup>-</sup>	A

Small instruction rooms 245 and 288 also online

*Full Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles at*  
[safeairoregon.org/mcdaniel-profiles](https://safeairoregon.org/mcdaniel-profiles)

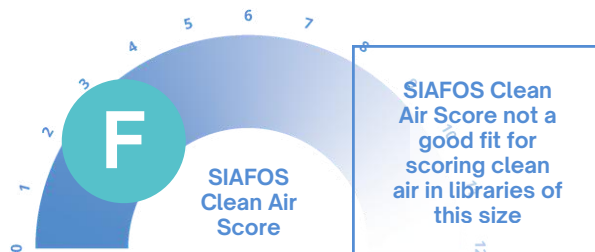


McDaniel High School  
**COMMON SPACES**  
*Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles*

McDaniel High School

# Library 129

Media Center/Library



**Aerosols linger for over 43 minutes even with two air purifiers, but McDaniel's library has a reservoir of clean air at typical library occupancies.**

## No air purifier

HVAC system only

**2.6** air changes per hour

=

**52 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and librarians' respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

## HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**2.9** air changes per hour

=

**48 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and librarians' respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

## HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify &amp; Medify Pro at speed 2

**3.2** air changes per hour

=

**43 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and librarians' respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**F****D-**

Library's clean air is higher than these grades suggest

## MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0.57**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution and improved airflow from 2 to 2.6

## This large library's scores don't tell the full story

The McDaniel library gets low scores based on air changes, but the room is uniquely large; air changes don't account for how comparatively few people likely use this large space at any one time. While SIAFOS needs more information on occupancies to fully evaluate the library, the size of the room means there is more clean air at typical library occupancies than these scores reflect. The library's equivalent CO<sub>2</sub> data may better reflect its clean air levels.

# Community CO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring

Carbon dioxide data from SIAFOS families in Library 129

Monitor: Aranet4  
CO<sub>2</sub> in parts per million (ppm)

Occupants:  
Board room - 40  
Library - 36

Excellent ventilation in the school board meeting room keeps CO<sub>2</sub> low.

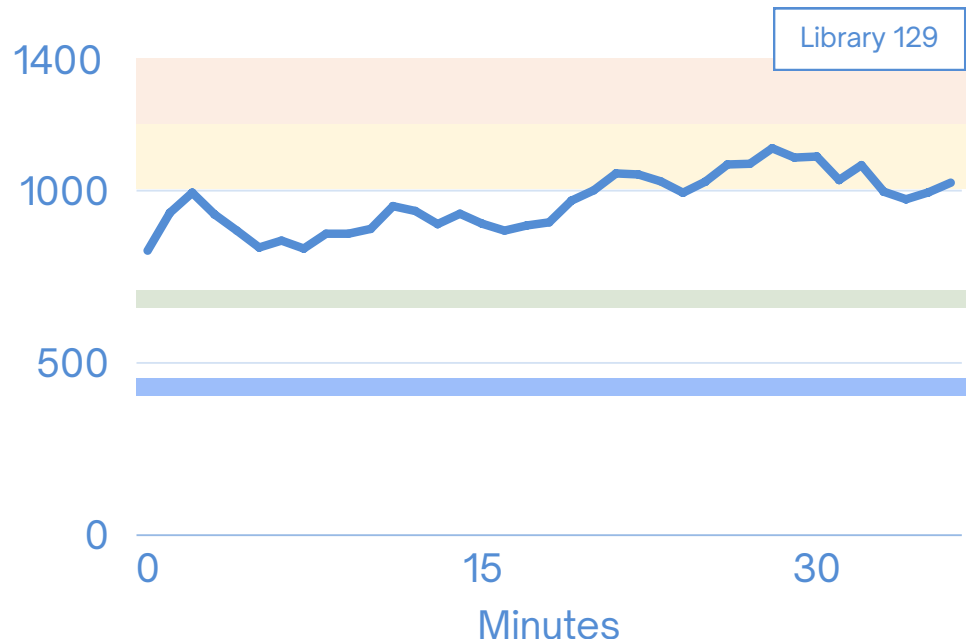
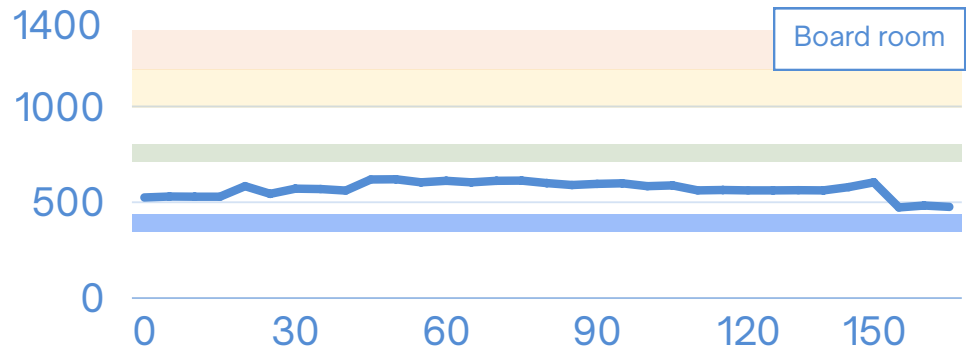
McDaniel's library fills up with CO<sub>2</sub> but recirculation and filtration will clear aerosols well *at this occupancy*.

Outdoor air ~450 ppm

Ideal goal for upper limit = 700 ppm

>1000 ppm = especially poor ventilation

Additional days of community data in Room 129: none



## CO<sub>2</sub> was high but recirculation and filtration can match this occupancy.

Equivalent CO<sub>2</sub> possible with 2 air purifiers

**563 ppm**

Two Medify's at speed 2 won't filter CO<sub>2</sub> — but together with the room's MERV 13 filters, they would provide enough clean air to match how much outdoor air would be needed to lower this day's CO<sub>2</sub> from 1123 parts per million to 563 parts per million. That's why this room needs both.

McDaniel High School

# Server 184

Common Space



## Aerosols linger for over 29 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**4.8** air changes per hour

=

**29 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and staff's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**6.2** air changes per hour

=

**22 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and staff's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify &amp; Medify Pro at speed 2

**8.1** air changes per hour

=

**17 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and staff's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**B****A+**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**1.6**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution. MERV 13 also improved airflow, raising it from ~3.2 to 4.8.

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 17 minutes.**



## Airflow in the Commons was not measured. But with community CO<sub>2</sub> monitoring, we can estimate it.

No air purifier

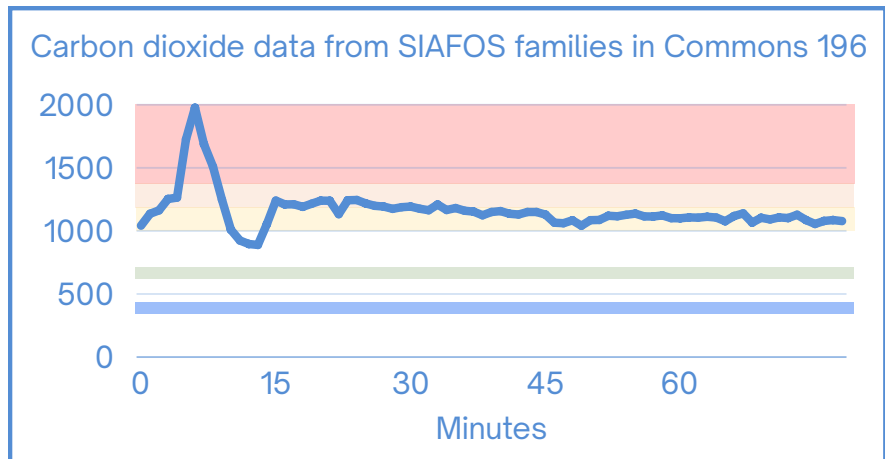
HVAC system only

? air changes per hour

=

? minutes

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants



Estimate of outdoor airflow via HVAC

**~1.3** air changes per hour

Based on 8.5 hours of data across 3 dates total, estimates of outdoor air changes/hour ranged from 0.7 to 1.3

## District air purifiers are not a good match for the Commons.

MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

?

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but their impact on airflow in this room cannot be estimated



Two air purifiers only adds

**0.08** air changes per hour

Two units will not meaningfully improve clean airflow

Two Medify air purifiers at speed 2 would only increase air changes per hour in the Commons by 0.08. These units are too small to improve overall clean airflow in such a large space. District air purifiers are better placed in other rooms.

## Additional Common Space Profiles Available Online

Room	No air purifier	HVAC + one air purifier	HVAC + two air purifiers
131	F	D <sup>-</sup>	C
FX105	C <sup>-</sup>	B <sup>-</sup>	A

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

	No air purifier	HVAC + one air purifier
Multi-Use 129A	F	A <sup>++</sup>
Office 129B	F	A <sup>+</sup>
Office 186F	D <sup>+</sup>	A <sup>+</sup>
Kitchen 186	A <sup>++</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>

Full Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles at  
[safeairoregon.org/mcdaniel-profiles](https://safeairoregon.org/mcdaniel-profiles)



# McDaniel High School **CTE ROOMS**

*Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles*



## Aerosols linger for over 2 hours if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**1.1** air changes per hour

=

**2 hours**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**2.9** air changes per hour

=

**48 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**5.4** air changes per hour

=

**26 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**F**

**C**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but did not improve airflow

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 26 minutes.**

# Computer Lab

Computer Lab 230



## Aerosols linger for over 25 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**5.5** air changes per hour

=

**25 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**7.3** air changes per hour

=

**19 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**9.7** air changes per hour

=

**14 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**A**

**A+**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**1.1**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution. MERV 13's also improved airflow, raising it from 4.3 to 5.4.

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 14 minutes.**

# Digital Media

CTE Digital Media Room 132



## Aerosols linger for over 36 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**3.8** air changes per hour

=

**36 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**5.4** air changes per hour

=

**26 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**7.6** air changes per hour

=

**18 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants



Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but did not improve airflow

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 18 minutes.**



## Aerosols linger for over 32 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**4.4** air changes per hour

=

**32 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**5.6** air changes per hour

=

**25 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**7.3** air changes per hour

=

**19 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**B-**

**A**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**1.0**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution. MERV 13's also improved airflow, raising it from 3.4 to 4.4.

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 19 minutes.**

# Textiles

CTE Textiles Room 137



## Aerosols linger for over 37 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**3.7** air changes per hour

=

**37 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**5.8** air changes per hour

=

**24 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**8.6** air changes per hour

=

**16 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**B<sup>-</sup>**

**A<sup>+</sup>**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0.5**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but only improved airflow somewhat from 3.2 to 3.7

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 16 minutes.**



# Small Art Rooms

Kiln, Glaze, Screen Printing



## Airflows in these rooms were not measured.

If airflow is similar to the Digital Media room, aerosols linger for over 36 minutes with no air purifier on.

	<p><b>No air purifier</b> HVAC system only</p> <p><b>3.8</b> air changes per hour*</p> <p><b>3.8</b> air changes per hour*</p>	<p><b>HVAC + one air purifier</b> Add Intellipure at half speed</p> <p><b>7.8</b> air changes per hour</p> <p><b>7.8</b> air changes per hour</p> 
<b>Kiln 168A</b>		
<b>Glaze 168B</b>		
	<p>Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers</p>	
		<p><b>A</b></p>
		<p><b>A++</b></p>
<b>Screen Print 132A</b>	<p><b>3.8</b> air changes per hour*</p>	<p>Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2</p> <p><b>13</b> air changes per hour</p> 

## With just one air purifier, most aerosols will likely clear out in 18 minutes or less.

\*If these small art rooms have HVAC airflows similar to the Digital Media room, then they get ~3.8 air changes per hour.

<b>MERV 13 filters</b>	<b>Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters</b>	<b>?</b>
<p>The impact of MERV 13 filters cannot be estimated for these rooms.</p>		

Additional CTE Classroom Profiles Available Online

Room	No air purifier	HVAC + one air purifier	HVAC + two air purifiers
Makerspace 130	D+	C	B+
Computer Sci 138	D+	C	A
Construction Lab 156	B-	B	A
Ceramics 168	B	A	A+
Photography 172	B+	A+	A++
Art 2D 176	C	B+	A+

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

	No air purifier	HVAC + one air purifier
CTE Flex Room 136	D	B
CTE Flex Room 174	C	A+

Full Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles at [safeairoregon.org/mcdaniel-profiles](https://safeairoregon.org/mcdaniel-profiles)



McDaniel High School  
**HEALTH & DAYCARE**  
*Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles*

McDaniel High School

# Infant Room 159D

Daycare Infant Room + Nap Area



## Aerosols linger for over 42 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**3.3** air changes per hour

=

**42 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**5.8** air changes per hour

=

**24 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**9.2** air changes per hour

=

**15 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**B-**

**A+**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0.67**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but only improved airflow somewhat from 2.6 to 3.3

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 15 minutes.**



# Health 161

Health Center Waiting / Reception



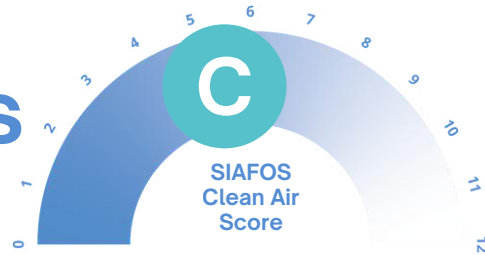
Aerosols linger for over 40 minutes if no air purifier is run but only 16 minutes with a Medify air purifier.

Health 161 & Reception 161K

<p><b>No air purifier</b></p> <p>HVAC system only</p> <p><b>3.5</b> air changes per hour</p>	<p><b>HVAC + one air purifier</b></p> <p>Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2 </p> <p><b>8.8</b> air changes per hour </p>
--	--

# Sick/Exam Rooms




Nurse's Room & Health Center



Aerosols linger for over 27 minutes if no air purifier is run but only ~17 minutes with an Intellipure air purifier.

Sick Room 100M

Exam 161J

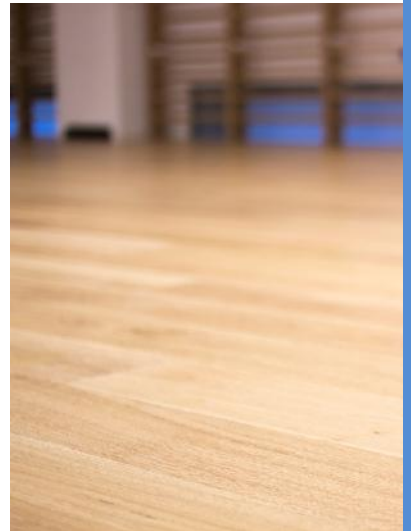
<p><b>No air purifier</b></p> <p>HVAC system only</p> <p><b>5.1</b> air changes per hour</p> <p><b>5.3</b> air changes per hour</p>	<p><b>HVAC + one air purifier</b></p> <p>Add Intellipure at half speed </p> <p><b>8.0</b> air changes per hour </p> <p><b>9.7</b> air changes per hour </p>
---	--

Additional Health & Daycare Room Profiles Available Online

Room	No air purifier	HVAC + one air purifier
Toddler 159B	C <sup>-</sup>	A <sup>+</sup>
Crawler 159C	C	A <sup>+</sup>
Office 159A	D <sup>+</sup>	A <sup>+</sup>
Office 100O	A <sup>+</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>
Office 161A	A <sup>+</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>
Office 161B	B	A <sup>++</sup>
Office 161C	A <sup>+</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>
Conf Rm 161D	A <sup>++</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>
Lab 161E	A <sup>++</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>
Exam 161G	B	A <sup>++</sup>
Exam 161H	B	A <sup>++</sup>

Breastfeeding 157 & Daycare Kitchen 159J also online

Full Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles at  
[safeairoregon.org/mcdaniel-profiles](https://safeairoregon.org/mcdaniel-profiles)



McDaniel High School

# **PERFORMING ARTS**

*Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles*

# Choir Room 163

Performing Arts Classroom



## Aerosols linger for over 45 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**3.1** air changes per hour

=

**45 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**3.9** air changes per hour

=

**36 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**5.0** air changes per hour

=

**28 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

D

C

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0.63**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but only improved airflow somewhat from 2.5 to 3.1

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 28 minutes.**

# Band Room 165

Performing Arts Classroom



## Aerosols linger for over 1 hour if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**2.0** air changes per hour

=

**1 hour 8 min**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**2.5** air changes per hour

=

**56 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**3.2** air changes per hour

=

**44 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

F

D-

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0.39**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but only improved airflow somewhat from 1.6 to 2

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in 44 minutes.**

*An improvement, but still far too long*

Additional Performing Arts Room Profiles Available Online

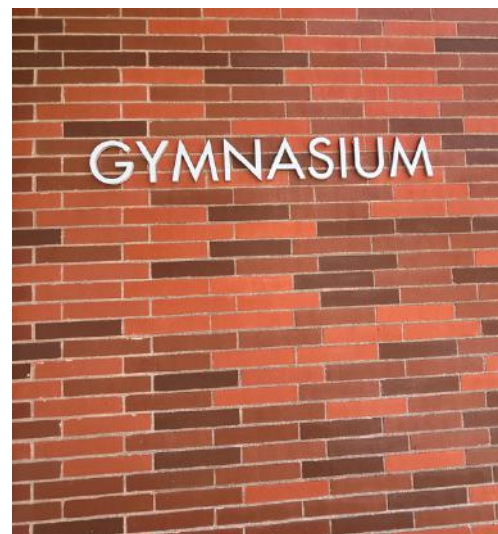
Room	No air purifier	HVAC + one air purifier	HVAC + two air purifiers
Blackbox Theater 171	F	F	D
Dressing Room 175	F	D	B
Theater 177	F	F	F

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

		No air purifier	HVAC + one air purifier
Practice Rooms	Rm 163B	D <sup>+</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>
	Rm 165B	D <sup>+</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>
	Rm 165C	D <sup>+</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>
	Rm 165D	D <sup>+</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>
	Rm 165E	D <sup>+</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>
	Rm 165H	D <sup>+</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>

Offices 163A, 165A, 171A & 179E1 also online

Full Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles at [safeairoregon.org/mcdaniel-profiles](http://safeairoregon.org/mcdaniel-profiles)



McDaniel High School

# PHYSICAL EDUCATION

*Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles*

McDaniel High School

# Weight Room

Physical Education Room G122



## Aerosols linger for over 43 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**3.2** air changes per hour

=

**43 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**3.9** air changes per hour

=

**36 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**4.8** air changes per hour

=

**29 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

D

C-

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0.68**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but only improved airflow somewhat from 2.5 to 3.2

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 29 minutes.**

# Training G103

Physical Education Training Room



## Aerosols linger for over 43 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**3.2** air changes per hour

=

**43 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**6.7** air changes per hour

=

**21 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**12** air changes per hour

=

**12 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**B+**

**A++**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0.85**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but only improved airflow somewhat from 2.35 to 3.2

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 12 minutes.**

P.E. activities produce more indoor air pollutants / aerosols. Excellent air cleaning is critical.

McDaniel High School

# Main Gym

Physical Education Room G200



## Aerosols linger for over an hour, but these air purifiers are not a good match.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**2.3** air changes per hour

=

**60 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**2.4** air changes per hour

=

**59 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**2.4** air changes per hour

=

**57 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

F

F

These units do not meaningfully improve clean airflow

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0.6**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution and improved airflow from 1.7 to 2.3

## These air purifiers are too small for gyms of this size.

The Medify air purifiers are a poor match for improving airflow in the main gym. Gym activities also frequently result in these types of units getting broken. These models of air purifiers are better placed in other rooms.

# Community CO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring

Carbon dioxide data from SIAFOS families in the Main Gym

Monitor: Aranet4  
CO<sub>2</sub> in parts per million (ppm)

Occupants:  
Board room ~40  
Main Gym ~275

Excellent ventilation in the school board meeting room keeps CO<sub>2</sub> low.

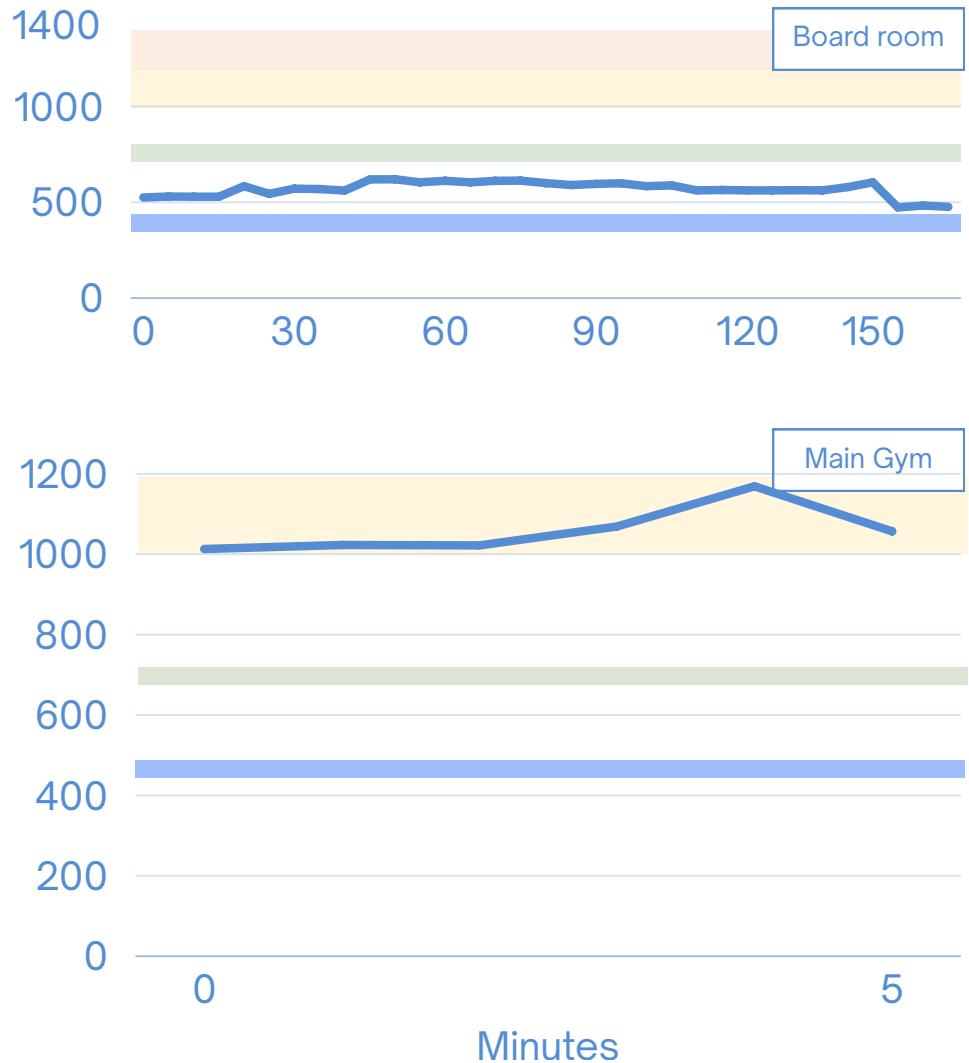
The Gym fills with CO<sub>2</sub> as students and staff breathe, but recirculation clears aerosols well *at this specific occupancy and low activity level.*

Outdoor air ~450 ppm

Ideal goal for upper limit = 700 ppm

>1000 ppm = especially poor ventilation

Additional days of community data in Room 231: none



## CO<sub>2</sub> was high but recirculation in the gym was well-matched to this occupancy.

Equivalent CO<sub>2</sub> accounting for recirculation

**660 ppm**

Recirculation of air through the HVAC system provides enough clean air to match how much outdoor air would be needed to have lowered this day's CO<sub>2</sub> from 1169 parts per million to 660 parts per million. **However, higher occupancies and activity levels may not have sufficient clean air. SIAFOS and partners need more information on occupancies and use of the gym to fully evaluate the gym's clean airflow.**

Additional P.E. Room Profiles Available Online

Room	No air purifier	HVAC + one air purifier	HVAC + two air purifiers
Wrestle/Dance G100	B <sup>-</sup>	B	A
Auxillary Gym G201	F	F	D <sup>-</sup>

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

		No air purifier	HVAC + one air purifier
Team Rooms & Offices	Rm G105	B <sup>+</sup>	A <sup>+</sup>
	Rm G107	A <sup>++</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>
	Rm G109	A <sup>++</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>
	Rm G119	A <sup>+</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>
	Office G121A	A <sup>++</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>
	Office G125A	A <sup>++</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>

Locker rooms, Concessions & Food Pantry/Closet also online

Full Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles at [safeairoregon.org/mcdaniel-profiles](http://safeairoregon.org/mcdaniel-profiles)



McDaniel High School  
**SCHOOL OFFICES**  
*Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles*



## Aerosols linger for over 50 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**2.8** air changes per hour

=

**50 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**4.9** air changes per hour

=

**28 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**7.8** air changes per hour

=

**18 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants



Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters


**0.8**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but only improved airflow somewhat from 2 to 2.8

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 18 minutes.**



## Aerosols linger for over 2 hours if no air purifier is run in counseling offices.

	No air purifier HVAC system only	HVAC + one air purifier Add Intellipure at half speed 
Office 210B	1.2 air changes per hour	6.9 air changes per hour
Office 210C	1.2 air changes per hour	6.8 air changes per hour
Office 210D	1.1 air changes per hour	6.5 air changes per hour
<p>Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers</p> <p><b>B+</b></p>		
Office 210E	1.1 air changes per hour	6.1 air changes per hour
Office 210F	1.1 air changes per hour	6.4 air changes per hour
<p><b>B</b></p>		

**With just one air purifier, most aerosols will clear out in only 23 minutes.**

A Medify unit would provide 16+ air changes per hour to these offices; however, the Medify units may be physically larger than these small offices can accommodate.

MERV 13 filters	Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters	0
-----------------	--	---

# Additional School Office Profiles Available Online

	No air purifier	One air purifier	Two air purifiers
Main Office 100	F	C <sup>-</sup>	A <sup>+</sup>
Teacher Collaboration 140	D	B <sup>+</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>
Teacher Collaboration 206	D <sup>-</sup>	C	A

Additional profiles for school offices that would also benefit from two air purifiers are online:

- Partner Office 031
- Main Office 100A
- Teacher Collaboration 237
- Teacher Collaboration 291

	No air purifier	HVAC + one air purifier		No air purifier	HVAC + one air purifier
Student Govt Rm 027	B <sup>-</sup>	A <sup>+</sup>	Resource Officer 102	B <sup>-</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>
Partner Conf Room 029	C	A <sup>+</sup>	Attendance 110	F	A
Partner Office 031A	D <sup>-</sup>	A <sup>+</sup>	Work Room 112C	B <sup>-</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>
Partner Office 031B	B <sup>-</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>	Book Room 114	F	A
Partner Office 031D	D <sup>-</sup>	A <sup>+</sup>	IT Repair 116	C <sup>-</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>
Partner Office 031E	F	A <sup>+</sup>	PTA/Alumni Office 118A	D <sup>+</sup>	B <sup>+</sup>
Principal Office 100B	B <sup>-</sup>	A <sup>+</sup>	Bus 118B	B <sup>+</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>
Vice Principal 100C	B	A <sup>++</sup>	AD 118C	B <sup>+</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>
Vice Principal 100D	A	A <sup>++</sup>	Athletic Director Sup 118D	D <sup>-</sup>	A
Vice Principal 100E	B <sup>+</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>	Office 118E	D	A <sup>+</sup>
Dean Office 100F	C <sup>-</sup>	A <sup>+</sup>	Student Store 124	C <sup>-</sup>	A
Campus Monitors 100K	D <sup>+</sup>	A <sup>+</sup>	Custodian 155A	B <sup>+</sup>	A <sup>++</sup>

Additional profiles for school offices that would also benefit from one air purifier are online:

- Partner Office 031C
- Conference Rm 100J
- Staff Room 112B
- Custodian Break Rm 155B
- Interns 201H

- Counseling Conf Rm 209
- Counseling Waiting Rm 210
- Conference Rm 210G
- Psych 210J
- Psych 210K

- Speech 210L
- Conference Rm 210M
- Speech 210N
- D/A 210P

Full Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles at [safeairegon.org/mcdaniel-profiles](http://safeairegon.org/mcdaniel-profiles)



McDaniel High School  
**SCIENCE LABS**

*Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles*

McDaniel High School

# Room 101

General Science Lab / CTE



## Aerosols only linger for ~18 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**7.9** air changes per hour

=

**18 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**9.2** air changes per hour

=

**15 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify &amp; Medify Pro at speed 2

**11.1** air changes per hour

=

**12 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**A<sup>+</sup>****A<sup>++</sup>**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**2.1**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution. MERV 13's also improved airflow, raising it from ~5.7 to 7.9.

## With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 12 minutes.

Science lab activities often produce more indoor air pollutants. Excellent air cleaning is useful.



## Aerosols only linger for ~18 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**7.5** air changes per hour

=

**18 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**8.8** air changes per hour

=

**16 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**10.6** air changes per hour

=

**13 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**A+**

**A++**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**2.0**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution. MERV 13's also improved airflow, raising it from ~5.5 to 7.5.

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 13 minutes.**

Science lab activities often produce more indoor air pollutants. Excellent air cleaning is useful.

McDaniel High School

# Room 104

General Science Lab



## Aerosols only linger for ~26 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**5.2** air changes per hour

=

**26 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**6.5** air changes per hour

=

**21 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify &amp; Medify Pro at speed 2

**8.3** air changes per hour

=

**17 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**B+****A+**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**1.16**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution. MERV 13's also improved airflow, raising it from ~4.1 to 5.2.

## With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 17 minutes.

Science lab activities often produce more indoor air pollutants. Excellent air cleaning is useful.



# Aerosols linger for over 47 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**2.9** air changes per hour

=

**47 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**4.1** air changes per hour

=

**34 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**5.8** air changes per hour

=

**24 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

C-

A

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but did not improve airflow

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 24 minutes.**

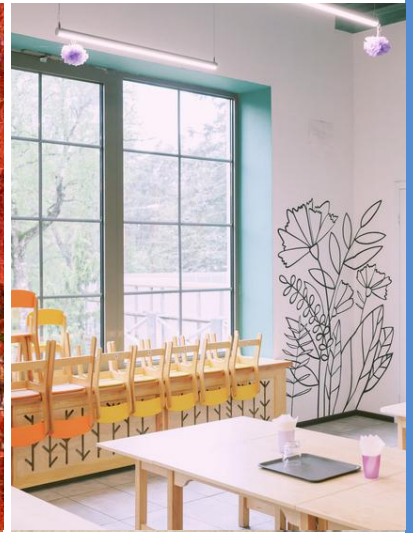
Additional Science Lab Profiles Available Online

Room	No air purifier	HVAC + one air purifier	HVAC + two air purifiers
Science Lab 105	A	A+	A++
Science Lab 106	A+	A+	A++
Science Lab 200	B-	A	A+
Science Lab 201	B+	A+	A++
Science Lab 202	B	A	A+
Science Lab 203	B+	A	A+
Science Lab 204	B	A	A+
Science Lab 205	A	A+	A++

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

	No air purifier	HVAC + one air purifier
Science Prep Rooms		
Rm 101A	F	B
Rm 104A	F	B
Rm 200A	F	B
Rm 201A	F	B
Unmarked Prep Rm	F	B

Full Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles at [safeairegon.org/mcdaniel-profiles](https://safeairegon.org/mcdaniel-profiles)



McDaniel High School

# **SPECIAL EDUCATION**

*Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles*

McDaniel High School

# Room 133

Learning Resource Center



## Aerosols linger for over 36 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**3.8** air changes per hour

=

**36 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**5.9** air changes per hour

=

**23 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify &amp; Medify Pro at speed 2

**8.8** air changes per hour

=

**16 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**B<sup>-</sup>****A<sup>+</sup>**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0.45**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but only improved airflow somewhat from 3.4 to 3.8

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 16 minutes.**



# Aerosols linger for over 38 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**3.7** air changes per hour

=

**38 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**5.8** air changes per hour

=

**24 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**8.7** air changes per hour

=

**16 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**B-**

**A+**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0.7**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but only improved airflow somewhat from 3 to 3.7.

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 16 minutes.**

McDaniel High School

# Room 141

Intensive Skills Room



## Aerosols linger for over 50 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**2.8** air changes per hour

=

**50 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**4.9** air changes per hour

=

**28 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify &amp; Medify Pro at speed 2

**7.9** air changes per hour

=

**18 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**C-****A**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0.5**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but only improved airflow somewhat from 2.3 to 2.8.

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 18 minutes.**



# Aerosols linger for over 29 minutes if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**4.8** air changes per hour

=

**29 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**6.7** air changes per hour

=

**21 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2

**9.3** air changes per hour

=

**15 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**B+**

**A+**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**1.0**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution. MERV 13's also improved airflow, raising it from 3.8 to 4.8.

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 15 minutes.**

McDaniel High School

# Room 232

Learning Resource Center



## Aerosols linger for over 1 hour if no air purifier is run.

### No air purifier

HVAC system only

**2.3** air changes per hour

=

**1 hour 1 min**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + one air purifier



Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2

**4.3** air changes per hour

=

**32 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

### HVAC + two air purifiers



Add Medify &amp; Medify Pro at speed 2

**6.9** air changes per hour

=

**20 minutes**

to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants

**D<sup>+</sup>****B<sup>+</sup>**

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

### MERV 13 filters

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

**0**

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but did not improve airflow

**With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 20 minutes.**

# Additional SPED Profiles Available Online

## Room

No air purifier

HVAC  
+ one air purifier

HVAC  
+ two air purifiers

233

F

C<sup>-</sup>

A

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

No air purifier

HVAC  
+ one air purifier

Sensory Active Rm 141C

F

A<sup>++</sup>

SPED Office 141D

D<sup>+</sup>

A<sup>++</sup>

No air purifier

Sensory Support Rm 141E

A<sup>++</sup>

SPED Conference Rm 143

A<sup>+</sup>

Full Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles at [safeairoregon.org/mcdaniel-profiles](https://safeairoregon.org/mcdaniel-profiles)



# Next Steps for Healthy Air in PPS

Science-based solutions for clean air in  
McDaniel High School, McDaniel feeder schools,  
and the other eight clusters in the district

## Working toward healthy air in PPS: Recommendations and goals

Every student and educator deserves to breathe healthy air. PPS has made real progress toward this goal and generally meets basic legal requirements for air quality. But the lack of regulations, lax building codes, and gaps in environmental law for indoor air<sup>118</sup> mean that simply meeting regulations leaves our schools with far too little airflow and far too little air quality monitoring. The findings in this report — especially from the newly modernized McDaniel building — show how far we still have to go to achieve the safe, clean air that current regulations fail to deliver.

The findings in this report also show a clear path forward for clean air. Many rooms can reach the key minimum of 6 air changes per hour if they get a second air purifier the district has had in storage. Two in-room filters can even bring some rooms closer to the ideal stretch goal of 12 air changes. Setting a minimum clean airflow target for new HVAC systems is also well within reach, while better balancing of existing systems to distribute outdoor air more evenly is possible as well. Pairing a health-based goal for airflows from new HVAC systems with in-room filtration is the critical next step to achieve both climate change goals and clean air for students, teachers, and essential student-facing staff. We have the tools, the data, and the opportunity to get clean airflow right.

This shift is urgent, to make sure we learn the lessons of the pandemic — about how respiratory viruses spread through the air. One lesson identified in Dr. Allen’s keynote at the White House is that cleaning the air needs to be the first line of defense against respiratory illness.<sup>75</sup> We learned that airborne spread of viruses like flu, colds, and RSV is common, so if we only wash hands and clean surfaces, we are failing to prevent most transmissions.<sup>119</sup> As one of our partners puts it, we also have a whole new way to get sick:<sup>120</sup> the new coronavirus in the mix spreads when we breathe air laced with infectious aerosols. But we can cut virus transmission when we clean classroom air. These lessons aren’t just scientific findings — they are calls to action.

### PPS needs help improving air quality measures as it spends a \$1.8 billion bond

The new campuses in the McDaniel cluster (McDaniel and Harrison Park) are part of PPS’s critical effort to rebuild and upgrade schools to improve student and worker health and safety. This long-term investment in school facilities has led to significant progress in areas where parents and community members have actively engaged with the district—such as removing lead from drinking water, seismic upgrades, and prioritizing equity in high school rebuilds. These successes demonstrate the power of informed community involvement in shaping better outcomes for Portland schools.

However, ventilation and air quality remain areas that need stronger oversight and engagement. The 2020 bond provided much-needed funding to address HVAC issues across elementary, middle, and K-8 schools, but implementation has often been inconsistent, and many upgrades have fallen short of delivering truly healthy indoor air. This report further highlights the need for improved HVAC design, air quality monitoring, and data-driven ventilation strategies in both new and modernized school buildings.

As PPS moves forward with school rebuilds and HVAC system overhauls under the new \$1.8 billion bond, it is essential that there is real community involvement, clear accountability measures, and a commitment to ensuring that air quality improvements are fully realized. This means engaging stakeholders in the details, following long-standing best practices in indoor air quality, pushing for new health-based practices, and getting fundamentals — like accurate airflow assessments and transparent data reporting — right.

## A roadmap for improving clean airflow and air quality in PPS

As the district plans HVAC system overhauls and new buildings funded by a \$1.8 billion bond, and manages systems and operations daily, air quality must be treated as a central priority with an ongoing, science-based commitment to clean air in every school. We can get there, working together, with air quality goals grounded in science and collaboration:

### **Set health-based airflow goals — and reach for 6-12 air changes per hour**

Classrooms, learning spaces, and other occupied rooms in new buildings and HVAC system overhauls should be designed to provide at least 6 air changes per hour from the HVAC system alone, with in-room filtration retained or replaced to reach higher targets. Some spaces, like cafeterias, gyms, and auditoriums, need even more clean air when new HVAC systems are designed. Strong airflow at these levels already exists in district leadership spaces. Students and staff deserve the same clean air.

### **Use cleaned outdoor air effectively — and measure it right**

All classrooms should receive filtered outdoor air capable of keeping CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations below 1,000 ppm, with additional efforts to further reduce CO<sub>2</sub>. When windows are part of the design, they should include operable windows. The district should also consider energy recovery ventilation — not only in new schools, but across the district. Proven strategies from Portland State University's work at Harriet Tubman Middle School, where near-freeway pollution was reduced through strategic design and filtration, should be implemented at the 12 other PPS schools located near freeways.<sup>121,122</sup>

### **Make in-room filtration a permanent, quiet, and classroom-friendly priority**

In-room air filtration is essential for achieving both clean air and energy efficiency goals. Every classroom and staff/student space should have air purifiers or other in-room filtration running at quiet but effective speeds. In-room filtration is key because it is cost-effective, provides air mixing, captures viruses and pollutants right in the room where they are generated, still runs when the HVAC breaks down, and is critical to energy efficiency above 4 to 6 air changes. We cannot meet climate goals if we push all of the air that needs to be filtered through the whole HVAC system in order to filter it. That kind of whole-building airflow requires fans and systems to work much harder, driving up energy use, when we aim for 8, 10, or 12 air changes per hour.

Increasing awareness and understanding of the benefits of multiple air purifiers in PPS schools will get air purifiers the district has out of storage and into classrooms, libraries, cafeterias, and other spaces that need excellent air quality. After schools are re-built or undergo HVAC overhauls, the building's inventory of air purifiers should be retained and returned, or replaced with units that are even more effective, hands-off, and/or energy-efficient.

### **Fix the airflow data — and keep measuring it right**

Accurate airflow reports should be the standard every time a school is rebuilt or upgraded. In the McDaniel cluster, Harrison Park needs a new report. Schools in other clusters currently needing new reports are: ACCESS Academy, Benson, Bridger Creative Science, Kelly, Lent, and Lincoln. Errors and inconsistencies in the current airflow reports — such as missing air purifier data and incorrect unit conversions — need correction. SIAFOS and partners have already made corrections and can work with PPS to incorporate QA'd data. Future commissioning should include accurate air purifier counts, realistic settings, rigorous QA/QC of measurements, and full public reports of testing and balancing.

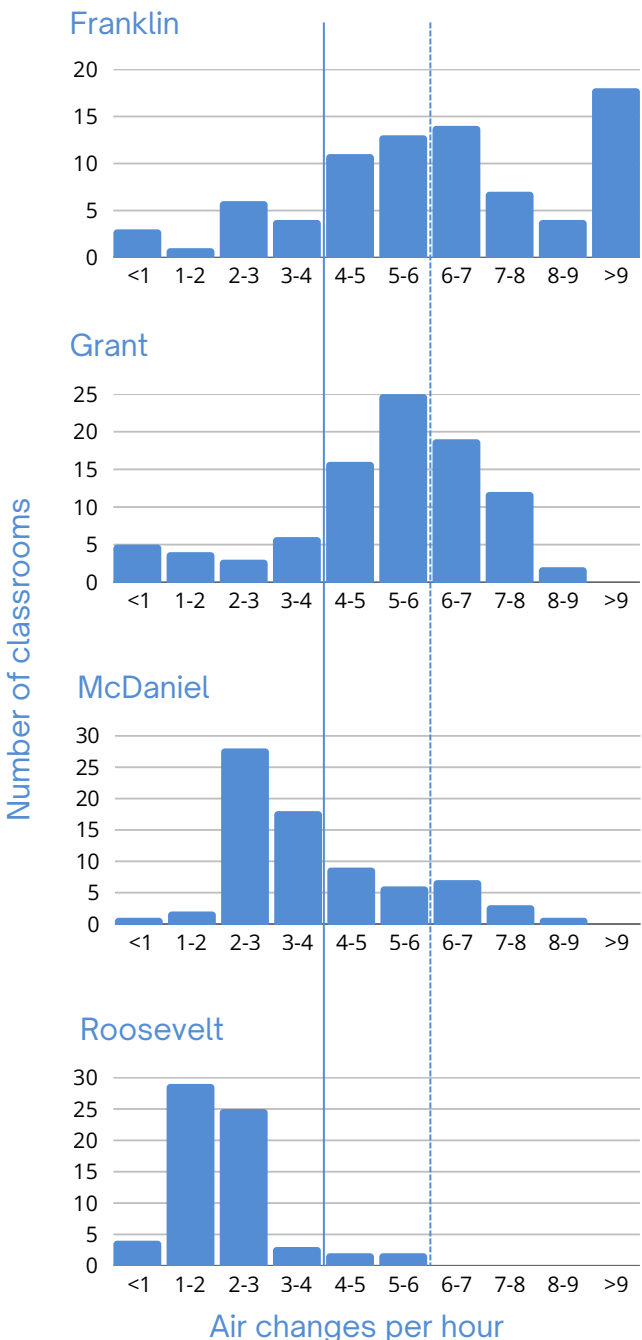
### **Monitor what matters — where it matters**

In every new or modernized building, PPS should implement transparent CO<sub>2</sub>, particulate matter, and heat index monitoring that is accessible to staff, families, and the public, as Boston Public Schools has done.<sup>123</sup> In schools still waiting for new HVAC systems, PPS should support a community monitoring model, with tools like CO<sub>2</sub> monitors placed in the hands of school safety committees and PTAs.

# Lessons from modernized schools to guide PPS’s clean air plan: 6 air changes is a reachable target in future modernizations and new schools

PPS is capable of reaching truly great airflow targets. The superintendent’s office and the school board meeting room, for example, get 7.5 and 13.4 air changes per hour from the HVAC system in the central office (see p. 23). These spaces also have or were assigned two air purifiers in addition to the airflow provided by the HVAC, boosting their air change rates to even better air quality. But airflows measured in district leadership spaces are not the only data showing that 6 to 12 air changes are targets PPS can reach. Data from two modernized schools that have valid airflow reports show that 4 to 6 air changes from the HVAC system, plus in-room filtration to get classrooms closer to 12 air changes are realistic goals. Unfortunately, McDaniel and three other new or modernized schools show that PPS needs to set such goals and not leave airflow rates up to the discretion of building contractors.

## High school modernizations — HVAC only



53% of classrooms at Franklin get 6 or more air changes per hour from the HVAC system alone.

Nearly 30% get more than 8.

More than 4 to 6 air changes per hour from the HVAC alone was doable for most of these rooms.

36% of classrooms at Grant get 6 or more air changes per hour from the HVAC system alone.

72% get more than 4.5 air changes.

6 air changes from the HVAC is doable in Wells, Cleveland, Jefferson, and all other future modernizations.

Only 15% of classrooms at McDaniel get 6 or more air changes per hour from the HVAC.

65% get less than 4 air changes.

Failing to set airflow goals has left other modernized schools with extremely poor airflows

No Roosevelt classrooms are above 6 air changes per hour.

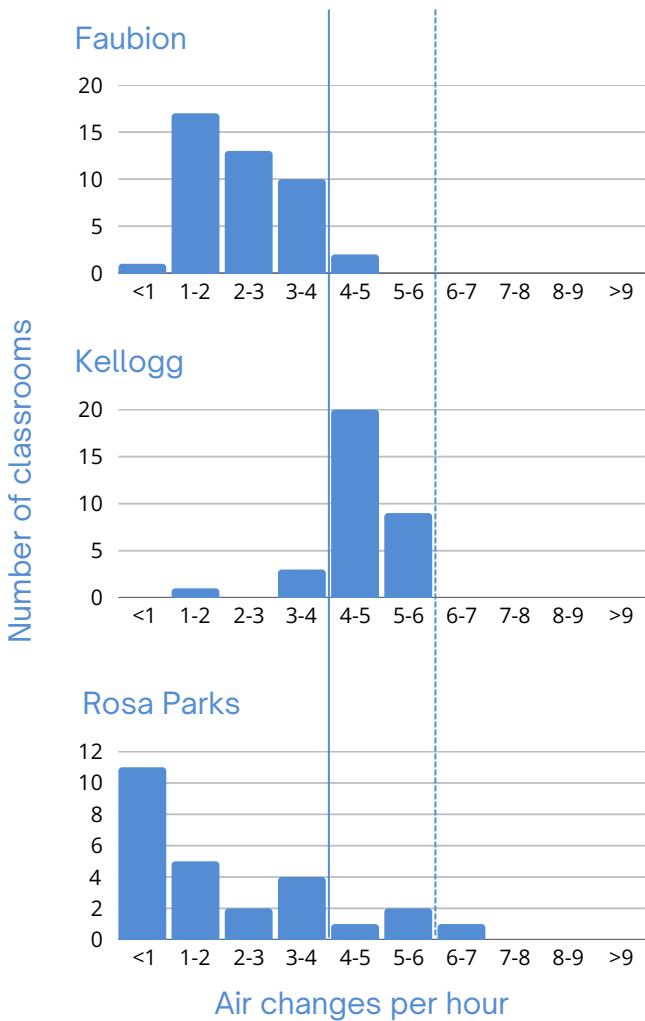
89% of Roosevelt classrooms get less than 3 air changes.

# Lessons from other new and modernized schools: PPS needs goals

Airflow rates from the HVAC system in two more new buildings with valid airflow reports — Faubion K-8 School and Rosa Parks Elementary — are extremely poor, while they are average but below our minimum goal in Kellogg Middle School. In total, five new or modernized schools show low airflows in classrooms in their airflow reports.

Air quality outcomes in PPS's new and modernized schools have more examples of failure than success, but poor airflows are not inevitable. Two modernizations — Franklin and Grant — show that stronger airflows from PPS HVAC systems are achievable. The difference isn't age or construction quality — it's the absence of clear, health-based airflow targets. The pattern of low airflows in new schools also underlies our assessment that other schools with recent or ongoing HVAC overhauls, including McDaniel feeder Harrison Park (see p. 46), likely do not meet health-based goals for clean airflow, and reinforces the need for PPS to adopt those goals explicitly going forward.

## New elementary, middle schools, and K-8 schools — HVAC only



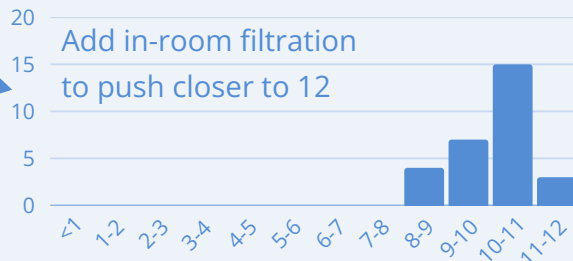
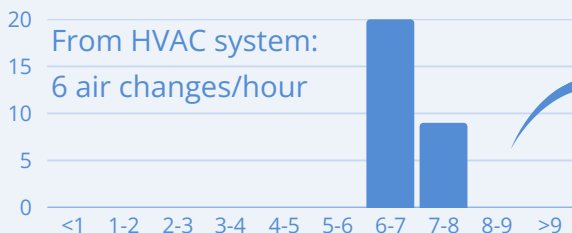
72% of Faubion classrooms get less than 3 air changes per hour from the HVAC system.  
42% get less than 2 air changes.

No Kellogg classrooms get above 6 air changes per hour from the HVAC. But 76% are above 4.5 air changes.

62% of Rosa Parks classrooms get less than 2 air changes per hour from the HVAC.  
Only one classroom gets more than 6.

More examples of low airflows in new schools, underscoring the need for clean airflow goals.

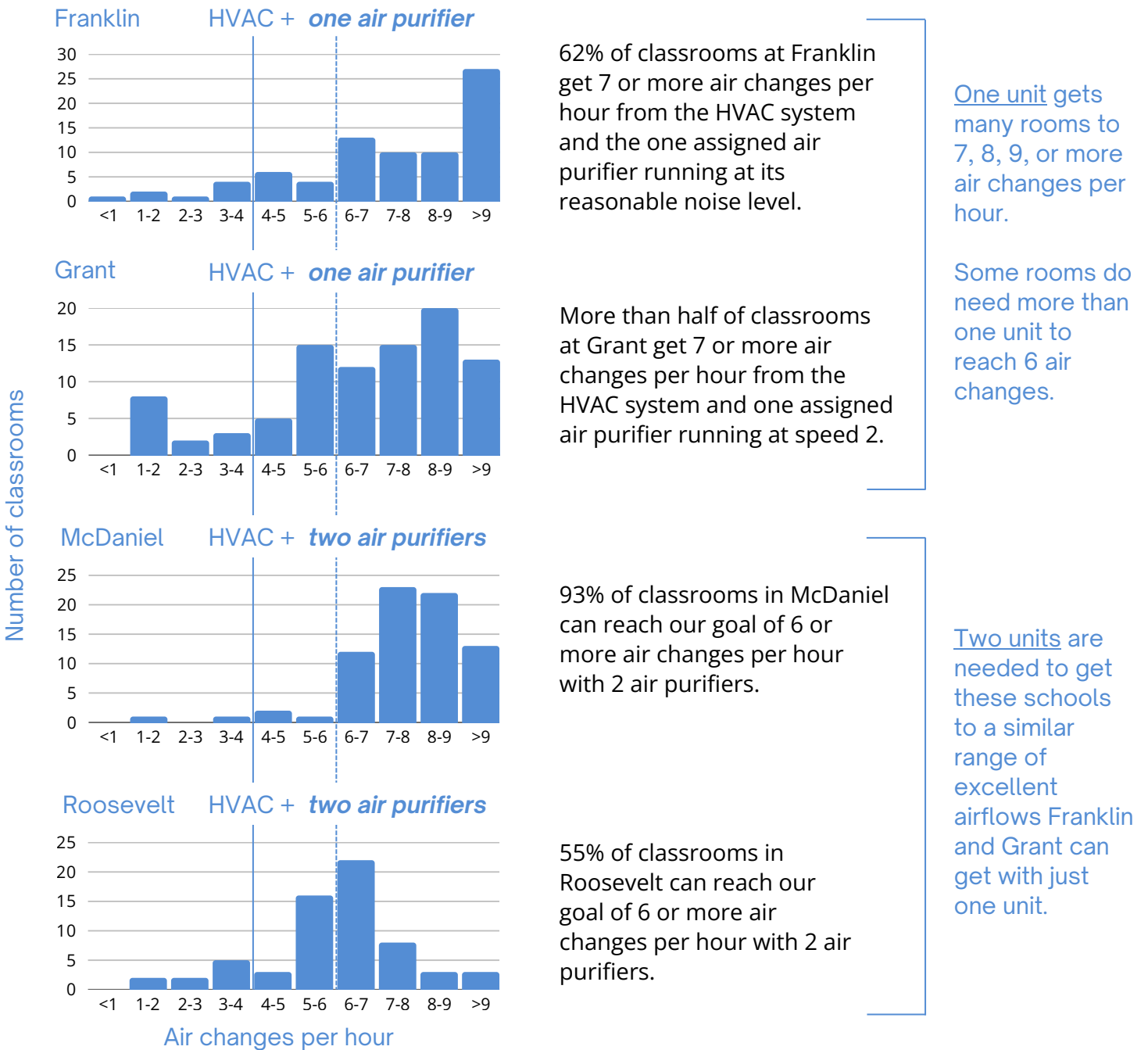
### Ideal classroom airflow distributions



# Lessons from modernized schools to guide PPS’s clean air plan: Closer to 12 air changes per hour is achievable with in-room filtration

Adding in-room filtration can get many classrooms above 6, and even closer to 12 air changes per hour. Franklin and Grant demonstrate this clearly: with just one Medify air purifier running at its reasonable noise level, a majority of classrooms are over 7 air changes per hour. At McDaniel and Roosevelt, two air purifiers are needed to move these buildings to health-based targets and the kinds of strong airflows most rooms at Franklin and Grant get with one unit. These clean airflow distributions echo our ideal classroom airflow distributions: the best path to safe, high-performing air quality in classrooms is HVAC systems that provide a strong baseline of clean airflow, paired with in-room filtration that builds on that baseline to reach 8, 9, 10, even 12 air changes. This isn’t theoretical. It’s already happening in parts of PPS. Reaching these levels of clean air districtwide just takes follow-through.

## High school modernizations — HVAC + in-room filtration



# The path to more clean air for less energy in new schools and HVAC overhauls: Balance HVAC airflows and in-room filtration

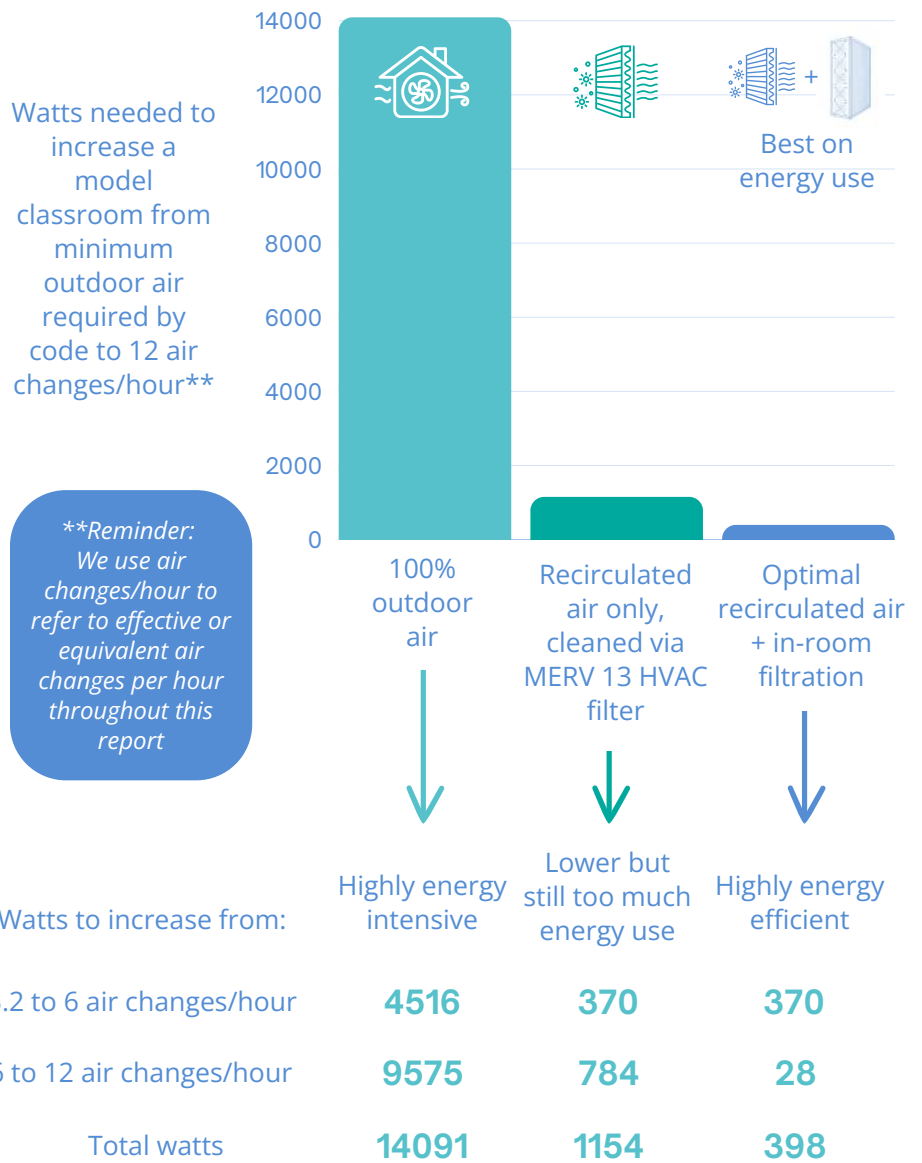
Although McDaniel’s modernization is complete, with no further HVAC upgrades on the horizon, its example shows why upcoming modernizations, new schools, and new HVAC systems planned under the new bond must go further in providing clean air for student and staff health and performance. But is aiming for 12 air changes per hour realistic, or would that require unsustainable amounts of energy?

Reaching 12 air changes per hour using traditional HVAC system design would indeed be far too energy intensive. Conditioning and moving 12 changes of air from outside to inside using standard HVAC systems would take huge amounts of power. Moving and heating that much cold outdoor air into a typical classroom during winter would consume over 14,000 watts of power. That’s the same amount of energy needed to run 2 to 5 U.S. homes at peak hours with multiple appliances running.

Another conventional HVAC design relies on recirculating air through MERV 13 filters, but scaling this to 12 air changes per hour is far from efficient. While recirculating air through MERV 13 filters in the HVAC would avoid the extreme energy burden of 12 air changes of outdoor air, the energy penalty of that much cleaned air is still steep. At over 1100 watts of continuous fan power for our model classroom, recirculation only would be like running a high-powered microwave continuously in the classroom.

These realities of energy use by HVAC systems often result in engineers dismissing 12 air changes per hour in schools as impossible. But what sounds impossible with HVAC alone is readily achievable with the right balance. Pairing moderate HVAC airflows with well-designed in-room filtration makes 12 air changes per hour not only achievable but energy smart and health forward. Six air changes per hour could be added to most PPS classrooms using only 28 watts — about the same energy of 2 or 3 LED bulbs. The technology to do this is not futuristic — it is already on the market. Classroom-friendly units combine high efficiency with quiet operation, small footprints in the floorplan, and long-term reliability without daily teacher attention. When combined with a health-protective minimum of 6 air changes from the HVAC, high clean airflows of 12 air changes per hour are both practical and sustainable.

Classroom energy demands under different airflow scenarios\*

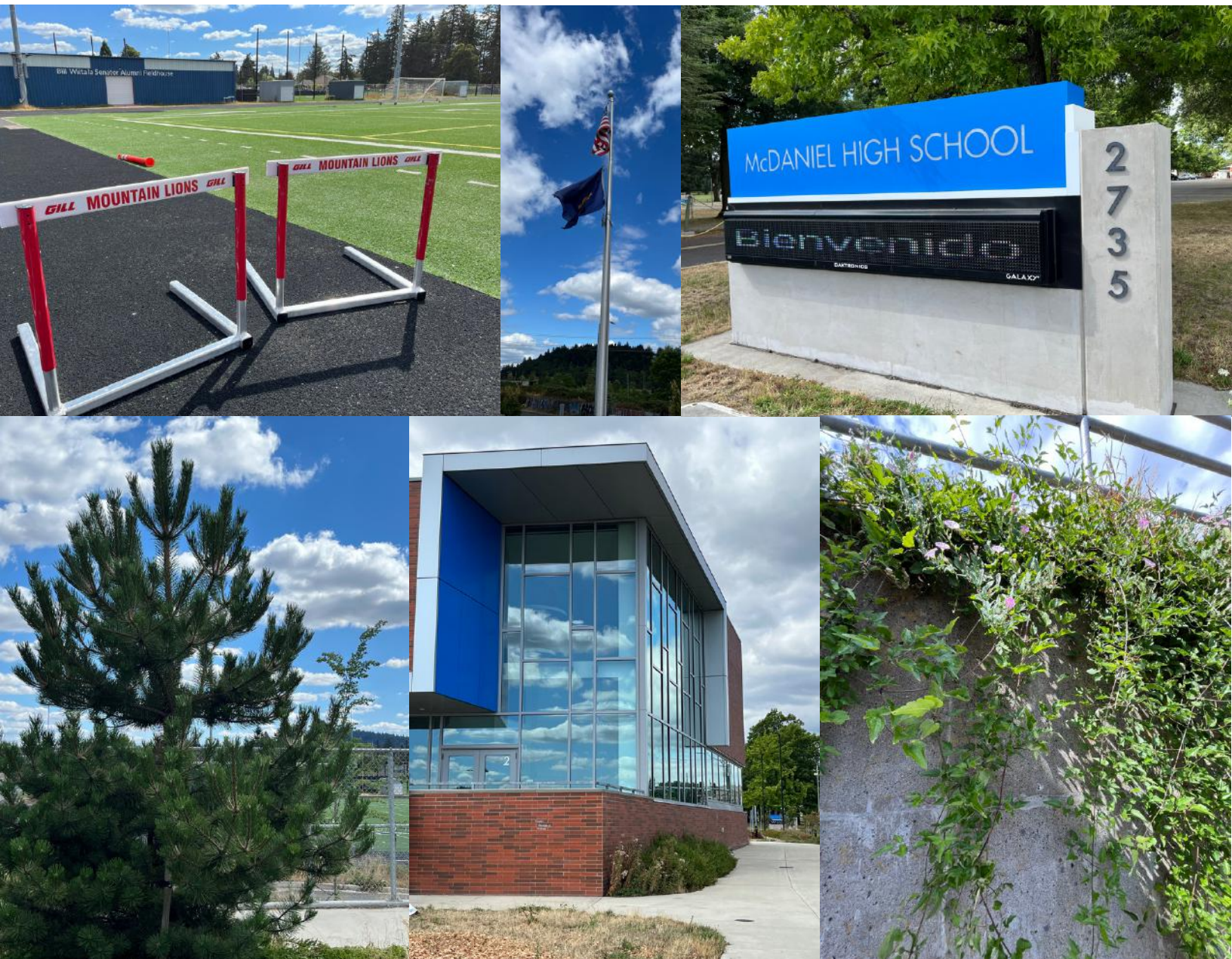


\*Scenarios are based on a 900-ft<sup>2</sup> classroom with a 9-ft ceiling and typical HVAC performance in winter. Zone air distribution effectiveness: 0.8. HVAC fan energy: 1250 CFM/745.7 W. MERV 13 effectiveness: 77%. Outdoor air scenario includes heating outdoor air from 40°F to 68°F using the sensible heat equation. In-room filtration scenario adds 28 W, based on measured draw of two classroom-tested units designed for and proven to provide high energy efficiency (ENERGY STAR 2025 Most Efficient).

## From McDaniel to across the district, clean air for every PPS student and teacher is possible

McDaniel High School and its feeder schools highlight both the challenges and the opportunities facing Portland Public Schools and provide lessons beyond the buildings explored. McDaniel cluster data reveal that poor ventilation rates are not just at older schools; modernizations fall short of health-based airflow goals, too. But data from the McDaniel cluster and modernized schools in other clusters also show what's possible when existing systems are paired with effective in-room filtration, and when goals are set for modernizations.

Clean classroom air is a basic building block of student and staff health, attendance, equity, and academic success. PPS has tools to achieve healthier air in all classrooms and learning spaces. By setting clear goals, prioritizing science-based solutions, and deploying practical tools like air purifiers, PPS can turn the lessons from the McDaniel cluster and other modernizations into districtwide success.



## References

1. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2010. Managing Asthma in the School Environment: Indoor Air Quality Tools for Schools. EPA 402-K-10-004, August 2010. [https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2013-08/documents/managing\\_asthma.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2013-08/documents/managing_asthma.pdf) (Date accessed April 2025)
2. U.S. Department of Energy. 2024. Improving Indoor Air Quality for Cancer Prevention. <https://www.energy.gov/eere/buildings/articles/improving-indoor-air-quality-cancer-prevention> (Date accessed April 2024)
3. Fisk, W.J. 2017. The ventilation problem in schools: literature review. Published in *Indoor Air*. [https://iaqscience.lbl.gov/sites/default/files/The%20Ventilation%20Problem%20in%20Schools%20-%20Report%20Version\\_0.pdf](https://iaqscience.lbl.gov/sites/default/files/The%20Ventilation%20Problem%20in%20Schools%20-%20Report%20Version_0.pdf) (Date accessed June 2024)
4. Corsi, R., S.L. Miller, M.G. VanRy, L.C. Marr, L.R. Cadet, N.R. Pollock, D. Michaels, E.R. Jones, M. Levinson, Y. Li, L. Morawska, J. Macomber, and J.G. Allen. 2021. Designing Infectious Disease Resilience into School Buildings Through Improvements to Ventilation and Air Cleaning. The Lancet COVID-19 Commission Task Force on Safe Work, Safe School, and Safe Travel, April 2021. <https://healthybuildings.hsph.harvard.edu/wp-content/uploads/2024/09/LANCET-April-2021-Designing-infectious-disease-resilience-into-school-buildings-through-improvements-to-ventilation-and-air-cleaning.pdf> (Date accessed December 2024)
5. California Department of Public Health. 2021. Ventilation and Filtration to Reduce Long-Range Transmission of COVID-19 and Other Respiratory Infections: Considerations for Reopened Schools. Indoor Air Quality Section, Environmental Laboratory Branch, Center for Health Communities, CDPH July 2021. [https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CCDC/PHP/DEODC/EHLB/IAQ/CDPH%20Document%20Library/School\\_ventilation\\_and\\_filtration\\_ADA.pdf](https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CCDC/PHP/DEODC/EHLB/IAQ/CDPH%20Document%20Library/School_ventilation_and_filtration_ADA.pdf) (Date accessed March 2024)
6. Breyse, P.N., G.B. Diette, E.C. Matsui, A.M. Butz, N.N. Hansel, M.C. McCormack. 2010. Indoor air pollution and asthma in children. *Proceedings of the American Thoracic Society*, v 7, pp 102-106. <https://doi.org/10.1513/pats.200908-083RM> (Date accessed March 2025)
7. Khreis, H., C. Kelly, J. Tate, R. Parslow, K. Lucas, and M. Nieuwenhuijsen. 2017. Exposure to traffic-related air pollution and risk of development of childhood asthma: A systemic review and meta-analysis. *Environment International*, v 100, pp 1-31. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2016.11.012> (Date accessed March 2025)
8. Zanobetti, A., P.H. Ryan, B.A. Coull, H. Luttmann-Gibson, S.Datta, J.Blossom, C.Brokamp, N.Lothrop, R.L. Miller, P.I. Beamer, C.M. Visness, H. Andrews, L.B. Bacharier, T. Hartert, C.C. Johnson, D.R. Ownby, G.K. Khurana Hershey, C.L.M. Joseph, E.A. Mendonça, D.J. Jackson, E.M. Zoratti, A.L. Wright, F.D. Martinez, C.M. Seroogy, S.K. Ramratnam, A. Calatroni, J.E. Gern, and D.R. Gold. 2024. Early-life exposure to air pollution and childhood asthma cumulative incidence in the ECHO CREW Consortium. *JAMA Network Open*, v 7. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2024.0535> (Date accessed March 2025)
9. Asthma and Allergy Foundation of America. 2024. Respiratory infections and asthma. <https://aafa.org/asthma/asthma-triggers-causes/respiratory-infections-flu-cold-asthma/> (Date accessed March 2025)
10. Gern, J.E. 2002. Rhinovirus respiratory infections and asthma. *The American Journal of Medicine*, v 22, pp 19-27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9343\(01\)01060-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9343(01)01060-9) (Date accessed March 2025)
11. National Cancer Institute. Traffic-related outdoor air pollution. <https://dceg.cancer.gov/research/what-we-study/traffic-related-outdoor-air-pollution> (Date accessed March 2025)
12. American Lung Association. 2025. What is particle pollution? <https://www.lung.org/clean-air/outdoors/what-makes-air-unhealthy/particle-pollution> (Date accessed April 2025)
13. American Lung Association. 2023. What is particulate matter? <https://www.lung.org/clean-air/indoor-air/indoor-air-pollutants/particulate-matter> (Date accessed April 2025)
14. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2025. Air pollution and cardiovascular disease basics. <https://www.epa.gov/air-research/air-pollution-and-cardiovascular-disease-basics> (Date accessed March 2025)
15. Bo, Y., Y. Zhu, X. Zhang, H. Chang, J. Zhang, X.Q. Lao, and Z. Yu. 2023. Spatiotemporal trends of stroke burden attributable to ambient PM<sub>2.5</sub> in 204 Countries and Territories, 1990–2019: A global analysis. *Neurology*, v 101, e764-e776. <https://doi.org/10.1212/WNL.000000000207503> (Date accessed June 2025)
16. Hansel, N.N., M.C. McCormack, A.J. Belli, E.C. Matsui, R.D. Peng, C. Aloe, L. Paulin, D.L. Williams, G.B. Diette, P.N. Breyse. 2013. In-home air pollution is linked to respiratory morbidity in former smokers with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine*, v 187, pp 1085-1090. <https://doi.org/10.1164/rccm.201211-1987OC> (Date accessed June 2025)
17. Xu, K., H. Hao, D. Zhang, W. Wang, H. Li, Y. Deng, T. Ma, K. Steenland, H. Chang, and Y. Liu. 2025. Long-term exposure to smoke PM<sub>2.5</sub> and COPD caused mortality for elderly people in the contiguous United States. *Environment International*, v 199. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2025.109513> (Date accessed June 2025)
18. Brumberg, H.L., C.J. Karr, A. Bole, S. Ahdoot, S.J. Balk, A.S. Bernstein, L.G. Byron, P.J. Landrigan, S.M. Marcus, A.L. Nerlinger, S.E. Pacheco, A.D. Woolf, L. Zajac, C.R. Baum, C.C. Campbell, J.A. Sample, A.J. Spanier, and L. Trasande. 2021. Ambient air pollution: Health hazards to children. *Pediatrics*, v 147. <https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2021-051484> (Date accessed February 2025)
19. Allen, J.G., P. MacNaughton, U. Satish, S. Santanam, J. Vallarino, and J.D. Spengler. Associations of cognitive function scores with carbon dioxide, ventilation, and volatile organic compound exposures in office workers: A controlled exposure study of green and conventional office environments. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, v 124, pp 805-812. <https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1510037> (Date accessed June 2025)
20. Persily, A., W.P. Bahnfleth, H. Kipen, J. Lau, C. Mandin, C. Sekhar, P. Wargocki, and L.C.N. Weekes. 2022. ASHRAE Position Document on Indoor Carbon Dioxide. ASHRAE, [https://www.ashrae.org/File%20Library/About/Position%20Documents/PD\\_IndoorCarbonDioxide\\_2022.pdf](https://www.ashrae.org/File%20Library/About/Position%20Documents/PD_IndoorCarbonDioxide_2022.pdf) (Date accessed March 2025)

21. Gilraine, M., and A. Zheng. 2024. JUE Insight: Air pollution and student performance in the U.S. *Journal of Urban Economics*, v 143. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jue.2024.103686> (Date accessed June 2025)
22. Sadrizadeh, S., R. Yao, F. Yuan, H. Awbi, W. Bahnfleth, Y. Bi, G. Cao, C. Croitoru, R. de Dear, F. Haghghat, P. Kumar, M. Malayeri, F. Nasiri, M. Ruud, P. Sadeghian, P. Wargocki, J. Xiong, W. Yu, and B. Li. 2022. Indoor air quality and health in schools: A critical review for developing the roadmap for the future school environment. *Journal of Building Engineering*, v 57. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jobte.2022.104908> (Date accessed March 2025)
23. Wargocki, P., J.A. Porras-Salazar, S. Conteras-Espinoza, and W. Bahnfleth. The relationships between classroom air quality and children's performance in school. *Building and Environment*, v 173. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.buildenv.2020.106749> (Date accessed March 2025)
24. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2024. Evidence from Scientific Literature about Improved Academic Performance. <https://www.epa.gov/iaq-schools/evidence-scientific-literature-about-improved-academic-performance> (Date accessed February 2025)
25. Yglesias, M. 2020. Installing air filters in classrooms has surprisingly large educational benefits. *Vox*. <https://www.vox.com/2020/1/8/21051869/indoor-air-pollution-student-achievement> (Date accessed February 2025)
26. Gilraine, M. 2020. Air filters, pollution and student achievement. *Annenberg EdExchange EdWorkingPaper*, 19-188. <https://doi.org/10.26300/7mcr-8a10> (Date accessed February 2025)
27. Connecticut Department of Public Health. 2010. Connecticut IAQ Tools for Schools Success Stories. [https://portal.ct.gov/-/media/departments-and-agencies/dph/dph/environmental\\_health/eoha/pdf/tfssuccessstoriesfactsheet2010pdf.pdf](https://portal.ct.gov/-/media/departments-and-agencies/dph/dph/environmental_health/eoha/pdf/tfssuccessstoriesfactsheet2010pdf.pdf) (Date accessed January 2025)
28. Mendell, M.J., E.A. Eliseeva, M.M. Davies, M. Spears, A. Lobscheid, W.J. Fisk, and M.G. Apte. 2013. Association of classroom ventilation with reduced illness absence: a prospective study in California elementary schools. *Indoor Air*, v 23, pp 515-528. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23506393/> (Date accessed January 2025)
29. Shendell, D.G., W.J. Fisk, M.G. Apte, D. Faulkner, R. Prill, and D. Blake. 2004. Associations between classroom CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations and student attendance in Washington and Idaho. Published in *Indoor Air*. <https://www.energy.wsu.edu/Documents/CO2%20Concentrations%20and%20Attendance-12-032.pdf> (Date accessed March 2025)
30. McIntosh, C.E., P.K. Brelage, C.M. Thomas, J.M. Wendel, and B.E. Phelps. 2022. School nurse and COVID-19 response. *Psychology in the Schools*. <https://pmc.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/articles/PMC9088665/> (Date accessed June 2025)
31. Ervasti, J., M. Kivimäki, I. Kawachi, S.V. Subramanian, J. Pentti, T. Oksanen, R. Puusniekka, T. Pohjonen, J. Vahtera, and M. Virtanen. 2012. School environment as predictor of teacher sick leave: data-linked prospective cohort study. *BMC Public Health*. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2458-12-770> (Date accessed June 2025)
32. American Lung Association. 2023. From Absences to Aces: Transforming Education with Healthy Classroom Air. <https://www.lung.org/blog/healthy-classroom-air-steps> (Date accessed January 2025)
33. Buonanno, G., L. Ricolfi, L. Morawska, L. Stabile. 2022. Increasing ventilation reduces SARS-CoV-2 airborne transmission in schools: A retrospective cohort study in Italy's Marche region. *Frontiers in Public Health*, v 10. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpubh.2022.1087087> (Date accessed January 2025)
34. U.S. Centers for Disease Control, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. 2024. About Ventilation and Respiratory Viruses. <https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/ventilation/about/index.html> (Date accessed March 2025)
35. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2024. Why Indoor Air Quality is Important to Schools. <https://www.epa.gov/iaq-schools/why-indoor-air-quality-important-schools> (Date accessed May 2025)
36. Rosario, C.S., M. Urrutia-Pereira, M. Murrieta-Aguttes, G. D'Amato, D.C. Chong-Silva, R.H.M. Godoi, and N.A. Rosario Filho. 2024. Air pollution and rhinitis. *Frontiers in Allergy*, v 5. <https://doi.org/10.3389/falgy.2024.1387525> (Date accessed June 2025)
37. Naclerio, R.J., I.J. Ansotegui, J. Bousquet, G.W. Canonica, G. D'Amato, N.A. Rosario, R. Pawankar, D. Peden, K.C. Bergmann, L. Bielory, L. Caraballo, L. Cecchi, S.A.M. Cepeda, H.J. Chong Neto, C. Galán, S.N. Gonzalez Diaz, S. Idriss, T. Popov, G.D. Ramon, E. Ridolo, and P. Rouadi. 2020. International expert consensus on the management of allergic rhinitis (AR) aggravated by air pollutants: Impact of air pollution on patients with AR: Current knowledge and future strategies. *World Allergy Organization Journal*, v 13. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.waojou.2020.100106> (Date accessed June 2025)
38. Asthma and Allergy Foundation of America. 2024. Indoor Air Quality and Its Impact on School Children with Asthma. <https://community.aafa.org/blog/indoor-air-quality-and-its-impact-on-school-children-with-asthma> (Date accessed April 2025)
39. U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration. Indoor Air Quality: Overview. <https://www.osha.gov/indoor-air-quality> (Date accessed June 2025)
40. U.S. National Institutes of Health Office of Communication and Public Liaison. 2023. Clearing the Air: All About Airborne Viruses, December 2023. <https://newsinhealth.nih.gov/2023/12/clearing-air> (Date accessed June 2025)
41. U.S. Centers for Disease Control, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. 2024. Ventilation Mitigation Strategies. <https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/ventilation/prevention/index.html> (Date accessed June 2025)
42. Mølbak, K., T.I.A. Sørensen, S. Bhatt, F.P. Lyngse, L. Simonsen, and P. Aaby. 2024. Severity of respiratory tract infections depends on the infectious dose. Perspectives for the next pandemic. *Frontiers in Public Health*, v 12. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpubh.2024.1391719> (Date accessed June 2025)

## References

43. Terry, L. 2025. Two children died from the flu in Oregon over Christmas week. Salem Reporter. <https://www.salemreporter.com/2025/01/06/two-children-died-from-the-flu-in-oregon-over-christmas-week> (Date accessed December 2024)
44. Silverman, J. 2024. Oregon school vaccinations: Look up how your school's rates fare on measles, overall. The Oregonian/OregonLive. <https://www.oregonlive.com/data/2024/01/heres-where-the-lowest-vaccination-rates-persist-in-oregon-schools.html> (Date accessed March 2025)
45. Tseng, Y., K.L. Olson, D. Bloch, and K.D. Mandl. 2023. Smart thermometer-based participatory surveillance to discern the role of children in household viral transmission during the COVID-19 pandemic. *JAMA Network Open*, v. 6. <https://jamanetwork.com/journals/jamanetworkopen/fullarticle/2805468> (Date accessed January 2025)
46. Asthma and Allergy Foundation of America. 2025. Allergy Facts and Figures. <https://aafa.org/asthma/asthma-facts/> (Date accessed June 2025)
47. MedlinePlus. 2024. Allergies, asthma, and dust. Medical Encyclopedia. <https://medlineplus.gov/ency/patientinstructions/000487.htm> (Date accessed June 2025)
48. HEI Panel on the Health Effects of Traffic-Related Air Pollution. 2010. Traffic-Related Air Pollution: A Critical Review of the Literature on Emissions, Exposure, and Health Effects. Health Effects Institute, Special Report 17. <https://www.healtheffects.org/publication/traffic-related-air-pollution-critical-review-literature-emissions-exposure-and-health> (Date accessed February 2025)
49. Chow, E.J., T.M. Uyeki, and H.Y. Chu. 2022. The effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on community respiratory virus activity. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, v 21, pp 195-210. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41579-022-00807-9> (Date accessed June 2025)
50. Secord, E., P. Poowuttikul, M. Pansare, D. Seth, and S. Saini. 2021. Pediatric emergency visits for asthma drop significantly with COVID19 school closure. *The Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, v 147 Supplement. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaci.2020.12.541> (Date accessed April 2025)
51. Zheng, S. 2021. Doctors might have been focused on the wrong asthma triggers. The Atlantic. <https://www.theatlantic.com/health/archive/2021/07/the-pandemic-drove-asthma-attacks-down-why/619396/> (Date accessed February 2025)
52. Allergy and Asthma Foundation of America. 2024. Managing Asthma and Respiratory Infections in Schools. <https://aafa.org/asthma/living-with-asthma/managing-asthma-and-allergies-at-school/asthma-covid19-flu-rsv-school/> (Date accessed March 2025)
53. Chen, C.Y., K.Y. Huang, C.C. Chen, Y.H. Chang, H.J. Li, T.H. Wang, and P.C. Yang. 2024. The role of PM2.5 exposure in lung cancer: mechanisms, genetic factors, and clinical implications. *EMBO Molecular Medicine*, v 17, pp 31-40. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s44321-024-00175-2> (Date accessed June 2025)
54. World Health Organization. 2021. WHO global air quality guidelines: particulate matter (PM2.5 and PM10), ozone, nitrogen dioxide, sulfur dioxide and carbon monoxide. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240034228> (Date accessed December 2025)
55. Portland Public Schools. 2021. Indoor Air Quality Testing Results. <https://www.pps.net/Page/2217> (Date accessed October 2022) — e.g., Sunnyside, Tubman, Vernon, Vestal
56. American Association for Cancer Research. Air Pollution May be Associated With Many Kinds of Cancer. <https://www.aacr.org/patients-caregivers/progress-against-cancer/air-pollution-associated-cancer/> (Date accessed March 2025)
57. Zhang, D.Z., Y. Xi, D.J. Boffa, Y. Liu, and L.M. Nogueira. Association of wildfire exposure while recovering from lung cancer surgery with overall survival. *JAMA Oncology*, v 9. <https://jamanetwork.com/journals/jamaoncology/fullarticle/2807729> (Date accessed March 2025)
58. Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory. 2025. VOCs and cancer. Indoor Air Quality Scientific Findings Resource Bank. <https://iaqscience.lbl.gov/vocs-and-cancer> (Date accessed May 2025)
59. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2025. Radon. <https://www.epa.gov/radon> (Date accessed June 2025)
60. American Heart Association. 2022. Air pollution may spur irregular heart rhythms in healthy teens. AHA Newsroom. <https://newsroom.heart.org/news/air-pollution-may-spur-irregular-heart-rhythms-in-healthy-teens> (Date accessed March 2025)
61. He, F., J.D. Yanosky, J. Fernandez-Mendoza, V.M. Chinchilli, L. Al-Shaar, A.N. Vgontzas, E.O. Bixler, and D. Liao. 2022. Acute impact of fine particulate air pollution on cardiac arrhythmias in a population-based sample of adolescents: The Penn State child cohort. *Journal of the American Heart Association*, v 11. <https://doi.org/10.1161/JAHA.122.026370> (Date accessed March 2025)
62. American Lung Association. 2022. Air Pollution and Health Equity: A Closer Look at How Redlining and E-Commerce Affect the Air We Breathe. <https://www.lung.org/blog/air-pollution-health-equity> (Date accessed March 2025)
63. Cheeseman, M.J., B. Ford, S.C. Anenberg, M.J. Cooper, E.V. Fischer, M.S. Hammer, S. Magzamen, R.V. Martin, A. van Donkelaar, J. Volckens, and J.R. Pierce. Disparities in air pollutants across racial, ethnic, and poverty groups at US public schools. *GeoHealth*, v 6. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2022GH000672> (Date accessed March 2025)
64. The Safer Air Project. 2024. Safer Shared Air: A Critical Accessibility and Inclusion Issue. November 2024. <https://www.saferairproject.com/safer-shared-air> (Accessed June 2025)
65. Children's Hospital of Philadelphia, Division of Pulmonary and Sleep Medicine. Breathing Problems in Children with Neuromuscular Conditions. <https://www.chop.edu/conditions-diseases/breathing-problems-children-neuromuscular-conditions> (Date accessed June 2025)

66. U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2024. People at Increased Risk for Flu Complications. <https://www.cdc.gov/flu/highrisk/index.htm> (Date accessed March 2025)
67. Manica, M., P. Poletti, S. Deandrea, G. Mosconi, C. Ancarani, S. Lodola, G. Guzzetta, V. d'Andrea, V. Marziano, A. Zardini, F. Trentini, A. Odone, M. Tirani, M. Ajelli, and S. Merler. 2022. Estimating SARS-CoV-2 transmission in educational settings: A retrospective cohort study. *Influenza and Other Respiratory Viruses*. <https://doi.org/10.1111/irv.13049> (Date accessed March 2025)
68. Crawford, G.B., S. McKelvey, J. Crooks, K. Siska, K. Russo, and J. Chan. 2011. Influenza and School-Based Influenza-Like Illness Surveillance: A Pilot Initiative in MARYLAND. *Public Health Reports*, v 126, pp 591-596. <https://doi.org/10.1177/003335491112600416> (Date accessed March 2025)
69. Rae, M., T. Neuman, J. Kates, J. Michaud, S. Artiga, G. Claxton, and A. Damico. 2020. Millions of Seniors Live In Households with School-Age Children. Kaiser Family Foundation. <https://www.kff.org/coronavirus-covid-19/issue-brief/millions-of-seniors-live-in-households-with-school-age-children> (June 2025)
70. National Education Association. 2023. Addressing Indoor Air Quality in Schools: The Importance of Indoor Air Quality in Schools for Improved Educational Outcomes and Occupant Health. Resource Library Toolkit. <https://www.nea.org/resource-library/addressing-indoor-air-quality-schools> (Date accessed January 2025)
71. Multnomah County Health Department. Issue Brief: Wood Smoke and Air Quality in Multnomah County. [https://multnomah.granicus.com/MetaViewer.php?view\\_id=2&clip\\_id=1649&meta\\_id=113586](https://multnomah.granicus.com/MetaViewer.php?view_id=2&clip_id=1649&meta_id=113586) (Date accessed June 2025)
72. Marcotte, D.E. 2015. Allergy test: Seasonal allergens and performance in school. *Journal of Health Economics*, v 40, pp 132-140. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhealeco.2015.01.002> (Date accessed June 2025)
73. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2025. Climate Change Impacts on Air Quality. <https://www.epa.gov/climateimpacts/climate-change-impacts-air-quality> (Date accessed June 2025)
74. Srikrishna, D. 2024. Pentagon found daily, metagenomic detection of novel bioaerosol threats to be cost-prohibitive: Can virtualization and AI make it cost-effective? *Health Security*, v 22. <https://doi.org/10.1089/hs.2023.0048> (Date accessed January 2025)
75. White House Summit on Indoor Air Quality, October 12, 2022. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=q1HCG1aXaBg> (Date accessed June 2025)
76. National Environmental Balancing Bureau. 2019. Procedural Standard for Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing of Environmental Systems. July 1, 2019, ninth edition. <https://www.nebb.org/resources/nebb-bookstore/procedural-standards/> (Date accessed June 2025)
77. National Education Association. 2022. How to Evaluate Building Ventilation Using Carbon Dioxide Monitors. [https://www.nea.org/sites/default/files/2022-05/How%20to%20Evaluate%20Building%20Ventilation\\_0.pdf](https://www.nea.org/sites/default/files/2022-05/How%20to%20Evaluate%20Building%20Ventilation_0.pdf) (Date accessed June 2025)
78. Health Canada. 2021. Residential Indoor Air Quality Guidelines: Carbon Dioxide. <https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/publications/healthy-living/residential-indoor-air-quality-guidelines-carbon-dioxide.html> (Date accessed June 2025)
79. Oregon Health Authority. 2021. COVID-19 Public Health Recommendations: Indoor Air Considerations for Smaller Spaces. Originally at [https://shredsystems.dhsoha.state.or.us/DHSForms/Served/le3725\\_R.pdf](https://shredsystems.dhsoha.state.or.us/DHSForms/Served/le3725_R.pdf). No longer available (Date accessed July 2022) – see [https://web.archive.org/web/20220701083423/https://shredsystems.dhsoha.state.or.us/DHSForms/Served/le3725\\_R.pdf](https://web.archive.org/web/20220701083423/https://shredsystems.dhsoha.state.or.us/DHSForms/Served/le3725_R.pdf) for archive copy.
80. ASHRAE. 2023. Standard 241-2023 - Control of Infectious Aerosols. <https://www.ashrae.org/technical-resources/bookstore/ashrae-standard-241-control-of-infectious-aerosols> (Date accessed December 2024)
81. ASHRAE. 2024. Guideline 44-2024 - Protecting Building Occupants From Smoke During Wildfire and Prescribed Burn Events. <https://www.ashrae.org/technical-resources/wildfire-response-resources> (Date accessed June 2025)
82. Fondazione David Hume. 2022. Controlled Mechanical Ventilation (CMV) Works. <https://www.fondazionehume.it/data-analysis/controlled-mechanical-ventilation-cmv-works/> (Date accessed January 2025)
83. Curtius, J., M. Granzin, and J. Schrod. 2021. Testing mobile air purifiers in a school classroom: Reducing the airborne transmission risk for SARS-CoV-2, v 55, pp 586-599. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02786826.2021.1877257> (Date accessed January 2025)
84. U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. 2024. Ventilation. <https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/ventilation/about/index.html> (Date accessed December 2024)
85. Allen, J.G., X. Cao, L.R. Cadet, Y. Chen, R. Corsi, K. Grier, M. Levinson, Y. Li, J. Macomber, L. Marr, D. Michaels, S. Miller, L. Morawska, A. Munro, N. Pollock, M. Rainbolt, P. Azimi, Z. Keshavarz, and E. Jones. 2022. Proposed Non-infectious Air Delivery Rates (NADR) for Reducing Exposure to Airborne Respiratory Infectious Diseases. The Lancet COVID-19 Commission Task Force on Safe Work, Safe School, and Safe Travel, November 2022. <https://healthybuildings.hsph.harvard.edu/wp-content/uploads/2024/09/LANCET-November-2022-Proposed-Non-infectious-Air-Delivery-Rates-for-Reducing-Exposure-to-Airborne-Respiratory-Infectious-Diseases-3.pdf> (Date accessed December 2024)
86. Islam, M.T., Y. Chen, D. Seong, M. Verhougstraete, and Y. Son. 2024. Effects of recirculation and air change per hour on COVID-19 transmission in indoor settings: A CFD study with varying HVAC parameters. *Heliyon*, v 10. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2024.e35092> (Date accessed March 2025)

## References

87. Gao, X., Y. Li, and G.M. Leung. 2009. Ventilation control of indoor transmission of airborne diseases in an urban community. *Indoor and Built Environment*, v 18, pp 205-218. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1420326X09104141> (Date accessed December 2024) – Also see: [youtube.com/watch?v=B1vCd34y7mo](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B1vCd34y7mo)
88. Healthy Buildings Research Lab: <https://www.pdx.edu/healthy-buildings>
89. Stinson, B., W. E.A. Greathouse, D. Kapileo, and E.T. Gall. 2025. Critical analysis of a school district-wide response to addressing indoor airborne disease transmission. *Indoor Environments*, v 2, 100115. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indenv.2025.100115> (Date accessed August 2025)
90. World Health Organization. 2020. Ventilation. WHO's Science in 5, episode #10, October 30, 2020. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XJC1f7F4qtc> (March 2025)
91. Bailey, M. 2023. IAQ Advocacy Basics 4/4: Ranking Recommendations Rationally. *Indoor Air Care Advocates*, February 26, 2023. <https://www.iaqadvocates.org/post/ranking-recommendations-rationally> (Date accessed January 2025)
92. Masih, S., S. O'Neil, S. Riley, and M. Smallwood. 2024. Why at Air Support Project, We Strive for 6 to 12 ACH. <https://airsupportproject.com/strive-for-6-to-12-ach/> (Date accessed March 2025)
93. Topol, E. 2023. Linsey Marr: Air Quality — A Major Issue of Our Time: The War on Bad Air from Raging Wildfires to Respiratory Viruses, Inside and Outside. *Ground Truths*, June 30, 2023. <https://erictopol.substack.com/p/linsey-marr-air-quality-a-major-issue> (Date accessed March 2025)
94. Corsi, R. 2022. <https://x.com/CorsiIAQ/status/1525933994231025664> (Date accessed June 2025)
95. Srikrishna, D. 2024. Pentagon found daily, metagenomic detection of novel bioaerosol threats to be cost-prohibitive: Can virtualization and AI make it cost-effective? *Health Security*, v 22. <https://doi.org/10.1089/hs.2023.0048> (December 2024)
96. Archer, J., L.P. McCarthy, H.E. Symons, N.A. Watson, C.M. Orton, W.J. Browne, J. Harrison, B. Moseley, K.E.J. Philip, J.D. Calder, P.L. Shah, B.R. Bzdek, D. Costello, and J.P. Reid. 2022. Comparing aerosol number and mass exhalation rates from children and adults during breathing, speaking and singing. *Interface Focus*, v 12. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rsfs.2021.0078> (Date accessed March 2025)
97. Alsved, M., A. Matamis, R. Bohlin, M. Richter, P.E. Bengtsson, C.J. Fraenkel, P. Medstrand, and J. Löndahl. 2020. Exhaled respiratory particles during singing and talking. *Aerosol Science and Technology*, v 54, pp 1245-1248. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02786826.2020.1812502> (Date accessed March 2025)
98. Clean Air Stars Portable Air Filter (Recommendation Tool). <https://cleanairstars.com/filters/> (March 2025)
99. Rosenthal, J. Corsi-Rosenthal Boxes with “Used” MERV 13 Filters Can Produce Cleanroom Particle Levels. <https://corsirosenthalfoundation.org/resources/corsi-rosenthal-boxes-with-used-merv-13-filters-can-produce-cleanroom-particle-levels/> (Date accessed March 2025)
100. Lindsley, W.G., R.C. Derk, J.P. Coyle, S.B. Martin, K.R. Mead, F.M. Blachere, D.H. Beezhold, J.T. Brooks, T. Boots, and J.D. Noti. 2021. Efficacy of portable air cleaners and masking for reducing indoor exposure to simulated exhaled SARS-CoV-2 aerosols — United States, 2021. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report (MMWR)*, July 9, 2021, v 70, pp 972-976. <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/70/wr/mm7027e1.htm> (Date accessed March 2025)
101. Jones, E., A. Young, K. Clevenger, P. Salimifard, E. Wu, M.L. Luna, M. Lahvis, J. Lang, M. Bliss, P. Azimi, J. Cedeno-Laurent, C. Wilson, M.N. Segule, Z. Keshavarz, W. Chin, S. Dedesko, S. Parikh, J. Vallarino, and J. Allen. 2020. *Schools for Health: Risk Reduction Strategies for Reopening Schools*. Harvard T.H. Chan School of Public Health Healthy Buildings program. November, 2020.
102. California Department of Public Health. 2025. Guidance for Ventilation, Filtration, and Air Quality in Indoor Environments to Reduce Risk of Respiratory Infections. <https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CID/DCDC/Pages/COVID-19/Interim-Guidance-for-Ventilation-Filtration-and-Air-Quality-in-Indoor-Environments.aspx#8>. (Date accessed March 2025)
103. PatientKnowHow. Supplementary Air Filtered Exchanges (SAFE). <https://www.patientknowhow.com/safe.html> (Date accessed December 2024); also see: Srikrishna, D. 2022. Can 10x cheaper, lower-efficiency particulate air filters and box fans complement High-Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) purifiers to help control the COVID-19 pandemic? *Science of the Total Environment*, v 838. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0048969722029813> (Date accessed December 2024)
104. Indoor Air Care Advocates. So Ya Wanna Buy a Portable HEPA Filter. [https://docs.google.com/presentation/d/1UsLy151RKcSgqBg83SvhrNXF55\\_tde6QzvlCdHpFobE/edit?usp=sharing](https://docs.google.com/presentation/d/1UsLy151RKcSgqBg83SvhrNXF55_tde6QzvlCdHpFobE/edit?usp=sharing) (Date accessed December 2024); also see Huntsville City Schools and Indoor Air Care Advocates. Huntsville City Schools HEPA Filter Information Sheet. [https://docs.google.com/document/d/1Cwx8rBJ02t4gHCFv\\_0cQ-moVXRBohTBZ-D1KMw6PoSM/edit?usp=sharing](https://docs.google.com/document/d/1Cwx8rBJ02t4gHCFv_0cQ-moVXRBohTBZ-D1KMw6PoSM/edit?usp=sharing) (Date accessed December 2024)
105. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1974. Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare With an Adequate Margin of Safety. EPA 550/9-74-004, March 1974 <https://www.epa.gov/archive/epa/aboutepa/epa-identifies-noise-levels-affecting-health-and-welfare.html> (Date accessed December 2024)
106. 35 to 50 db recommendation: U.S. Green Building Council and Center for Green Schools. 2022. In-Room Air Cleaners. [https://drive.google.com/file/d/1SgOE2NThvUfK\\_v0wGp\\_6mhARqKjBlla/view?usp=sharing](https://drive.google.com/file/d/1SgOE2NThvUfK_v0wGp_6mhARqKjBlla/view?usp=sharing); 35 to 45 db recommendation: U.S. Green Building Council, Center for Green Schools, ASHRAE. 2025. In-Room Air Cleaners. <https://www.usgbc.org/resources/school-iaq-fact-sheet-room-air-cleaners> (Date accessed June 2025)
107. Portland Public Schools Bond Accountability Committee. 2024. Report to the Portland Public Schools Board of Directors. BAC Report #46. <https://www.pps.net/cms/lib/OR01913224/Centricity/Domain/62/Report%20to%20The%20Portland%20Public%20Schools%20Board%20of%20Directors%202025%20GO%20Bond%20Measure.pdf> (Date accessed July 2025)

108. Portland Public Schools. 2017. Education Specifications (Comprehensive High Schools). September 2017. <https://www.pps.net/cms/lib/OR01913224/Centricity/Domain/58/PPS%20Comp%20HS%20Ed%20Specs%20September%2017.pdf> (Date accessed March 2025)
109. Portland Public Schools Board of Education. 2022. PPS Climate Crisis Response, Climate Justice and Sustainable Practices Policy. Board Policy 3.30-080-P. <https://www.pps.net/cms/lib/OR01913224/Centricity/Domain/4814/3.30.080-P.pdf> (Date accessed July 2025)
110. Cimbala, J. 2024. IAQ Engineering Lesson 09B; Energy Recovery Ventilation (ERV). <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TuCRhCdJaqY> (Date accessed December 2024)
111. Portland Public Schools. 2023. Memo — Air Purifier Distribution Plan. August 31, 2023 memo. [safeairoregon.org/flawed-distribution-plan](https://safeairoregon.org/flawed-distribution-plan)
112. Crelier, J. 2022. Air Quality in PPS Schools. September 20, 2022 memo for September 22, 2022 School Board Facilities & Operations Committee meeting. Also see meeting video: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1DZ3hXX5OSw>
113. Green, A. 2022. These Portland classrooms don't meet the bare minimum targets for indoor airflow. Oregonian, May 15, 2022. <https://www.oregonlive.com/education/2022/05/below-the-bare-minimum.html> (Date accessed December 2024); Garcia, J. 2022. District letter to Oregon Health Authority Senior Policy Advisor Cynthia Branger Muñoz. <https://safeairoregon.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/09/Air-Quality-Letters.pdf>; additional public records demonstrating district response available on request
114. ASHRAE. 2022. Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality. ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 62.1-2022.
115. Fox, J. 2022. <https://x.com/joeyfox85/status/1563203939226439680> (Date accessed July 2025)
116. In the Room with Dr. Joseph Allen, Inhabit interview. <https://inhabit.perkinswill.com/home-2/series1/in-the-room/> (Date accessed March 2025)
117. Oregon Mechanical Code, section 403.3.1.1, allows an exception on the occupancy used to determine how much outdoor air rooms in a new building will be designed to receive. The exception allows as little as half the normal occupancy for ventilation rate determinations to be used, potentially resulting in half the outdoor air normally required by ASHRAE 62.1. Oregon Mechanical Code, section 403.3.1.1. Outdoor Airflow Rate, in Chapter 4, Ventilation. <https://up.codes/viewer/oregon/imc-2018/chapter/4/ventilation#4> (Date accessed February 2025)
118. Morawska, L., J. Allen, W. Bahnfleth, B. Bennett, P.M. Bluysen, A. Boerstra, G. Buonanno, J. Cao, S.J. Dancer, A. Floto, F. Franchimon, T. Greenhalgh, C. Haworth, J. Hogeling, C. Isaxon, J.L. Jimenez, A. Kennedy, P. Kumar, J. Kurnitski, Y. Li, M. Loomans, G. Marks, L.C. Marr, L. Mazzarella, A.K. Melikov, S.L. Miller, D.K. Milton, J. Monty, P.V. Nielsen, C. Noakes, J. Peccia, K.A. Prather, X. Querol, T. Salthammer, C. Sekhar, O. Seppänen, S. Tanabe, J.W. Tang, R. Tellier, K.W. Tham, P. Wargocki, A. Wierzbicka, and M. Yao. 2024. Mandating indoor air quality for public buildings. Science, v 383, pp 1418-1420.
119. Wang, C.C., K.A. Prather, J. Sznitman, J.L. Jimenez, S.S. Lakdawala, Z. Tufekci, and L.C. Marr. 2021. Airborne transmission of respiratory viruses. Science, v 373. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.abd9149> (Date accessed July 2025)
120. Bailey M. 2023. School Closures in 2023 are Regrettable and Preventable. <https://www.iaqadvocates.org/post/school-closures-in-2023-are-regrettable-and-preventable> (Date accessed July 2025)
121. Laguerre, A., L.A. George, and E.T. Gall. 2020. High-efficiency air cleaning reduced indoor traffic-related air pollution and alters indoor air chemistry in a near-roadway school. Environmental Science & Technology, v 54. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.0c02792> (Date accessed July 2025)
122. Gall, E.T., L.A. George, R.B. Cal, A. Laguerre. 2018. Indoor and Outdoor Air Quality at Harriet Tubman Middle School and the Design of Mitigation Measures: Phase I Report.
123. Boston Public Schools. Indoor Air Quality Sensor Dashboard. <https://www.bostonpublicschools.org/students-families/respiratory-illness-protocols/air-quality/indoor-air-quality-sensor-dashboard> (Date accessed July 2025)

*This report is a science communication resource to advance community knowledge of ventilation, airflow, HVAC systems, and air filtration that impact the health of students, educators, and the wider community. It summarizes district and community data and analyses to inform decision-making on ventilation, air filtration, and indoor air quality. While every effort has been made to ensure accuracy, the analyses and recommendations presented are based on best-available data and reasonable assumptions; results may vary by building, system, and operating conditions. This report is not a substitute for professional engineering advice or for compliance with building codes and regulations.*

# THANKS TO OUR PARTNERS AND COMMUNITY ADVOCATES

---

This report was developed by Safe Indoor Air For Oregon Schools (SIAFOS) in collaboration with clean air advocates, scientists, and PPS community members committed to improving indoor air quality in Portland Public Schools.

We invite parents, teachers, administrators, and community members to join us in advocating for clean, healthy air in every classroom.

Learn more, sign on to our letter, or get involved at [safeairoregon.org](http://safeairoregon.org).

## LET'S BRING CLEAN AIR TO YOUR SCHOOL

---

We're here to support parents, teachers, principals, and PPS staff working to improve classroom air. If you'd like help understanding airflow data, requesting air purifiers, or using them effectively, reach out to us at [info@safeairoregon.org](mailto:info@safeairoregon.org).

The *McDaniel High School Air Quality Report* is produced by Safe Indoor Air For Oregon Schools (SIAFOS). SIAFOS is a project of the Charitable Partnership Fund, a 501(c)(3) organization based in Portland, Oregon (Tax ID #93-1267966).



Safe Indoor Air For Oregon Schools

[safeairoregon.org](http://safeairoregon.org) • [info@safeairoregon.org](mailto:info@safeairoregon.org)

Safe Indoor Air For Oregon Schools  
Charitable Partnership Fund  
PO Box 13276, Portland, OR 97213

[facebook.com/safeindoorair](https://facebook.com/safeindoorair)  
[twitter.com/safeschoolair](https://twitter.com/safeschoolair)



# MCDANIEL HIGH SCHOOL

AIR QUALITY REPORT

Lessons and  
opportunities for  
ventilation, air  
filtration, and clean  
indoor air across  
Portland Public  
Schools

Airflow Testing Report

Prepared for  
 Portland Public Schools  
 August 2021

# District Airflow Measurements



AIRFLOW SURVEY REPORT

Project: Portland Public Schools Airflow Testing  
 Location: McDaniel HS; 2735 NE 82nd Ave., Portland, OR 97220  
 Filter Status: Upgraded

Room	Equipment Info		Room Dimensions					Airflow Measurements			Calculated ACH				Notes	
	Served By	Equipment Type	Room Length	Room Width	Room Area	Room Height	Room Volume	Total CFM Supply	OA CFM Supply	OA %	Air Changes per Hour (supply)	Air Changes per Hour (OA)	# of Portable Filters	Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH_e) with Portable Filter		Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH_e) without Portable Filter
<b>Level 0</b>																
Office 031D	FC-E-08	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	93	10.0	930	65	12	18%	4.2	0.8	1	64.4	3.1	
Office 031E	FC-E-08	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	98	10.0	980	65	12	18%	4.0	0.7	1	61.1	2.9	
Conf Rm 029	FC-E-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	236	8.8	2,084	245	76	31%	7.1	2.2	1	32.6	5.3	
Rm 027	FC-E-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	206	8.8	1,819	225	70	31%	7.4	2.3	1	36.9	5.5	
Rm 015	FC-E-02	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	646	10.0	6,460	370	303	82%	3.4	2.8	1	11.5	2.7	
Rm 013A	FC-E-01	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	979	10.0	9,790	950	460	48%	5.8	2.8	1	10.2	4.4	
Rm 013B	FC-E-03	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	978	10.0	9,780	925	450	49%	5.7	2.8	1	10.1	4.3	
<b>Level 1</b>																
Health 161	FC-A-03	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	153	10.0	1,530	255	26	10%	4.8	0.5	1	21.3	3.5	Supply air is provided by Health 161.
Reception 161K	-	-	Note #1	Note #1	167	10.0	1,670	-	-	-						
Office 161A	FC-A-03	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	120	10.0	1,200	255	26	10%	12.8	1.3	1	56.8	9.3	
Office 161B	FC-A-03	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	161	10.0	1,610	250	25	10%	9.3	0.9	1	42.2	6.8	
Office 161C	FC-A-03	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	121	10.0	1,210	230	23	10%	11.4	1.1	1	55.4	8.3	
Conf Rm 161D	FC-A-01	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	167	10.0	1,670	495	50	10%	17.8	1.8	1	47.1	12.9	
Lab 161E	FC-A-02	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	152	10.0	1,520	460	55	12%	18.2	2.2	1	50.7	13.2	
Exam 161G	FC-A-04	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	110	10.0	1,100	165	38	23%	9.0	2.1	1	58.5	6.6	
Exam 161H	FC-A-04	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	110	10.0	1,100	155	36	23%	8.5	1.9	1	58.1	6.2	
Exam 161J	FC-A-04	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	130	10.0	1,300	155	36	23%	7.2	1.6	1	49.1	5.3	
Choir 163	FC-A-05	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	1,534	14.0	21,476	1,460	642	44%	4.1	1.8	1	5.7	3.1	
Office 163A	FC-A-05	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	160	10.0	1,600	90	40	44%	3.4	1.5	1	38.2	2.5	
Practice 165E	FC-A-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	99	10.0	990	80	29	36%	4.8	1.7	1	61.2	3.6	
Practice 163B	FC-A-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	92	10.0	920	85	31	36%	5.5	2.0	1	66.1	4.1	
Practice 165D	FC-A-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	91	10.0	910	85	31	36%	5.6	2.0	1	66.8	4.2	
Practice 165C	FC-A-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	91	10.0	910	85	31	36%	5.6	2.0	1	66.8	4.2	

Date: 9/14/2021

Readings By: Jason Coutu

Where to learn more in  
 McDaniel report: Page 12

Airflow Testing Report

Prepared for  
 Portland Public Schools  
 August 2021

Valuable,  
 powerful data

# District Airflow Measurements

AIRFLOW SURVEY REPORT

Project: Portland Public Schools Airflow Testing  
 Location: McDaniel HS; 2735 NE 82nd Ave., Portland, OR 97220  
 Filter Status: Upgraded

Room	Equipment Info		Room Dimensions					Airflow Measurements			Calculated ACH				Notes	
	Served By	Equipment Type	Room Length	Room Width	Room Area	Room Height	Room Volume	Total CFM Supply	OA CFM Supply	OA %	Air Changes per Hour (supply)	Air Changes per Hour (OA)	# of Portable Filters	Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH_e) with Portable Filter		Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH_e) without Portable Filter
Level 0																
Office 031D	FC-E-08	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	93	10.0	930	65	12	18%	4.2	0.8	1	64.4	3.1	
Office 031E	FC-E-08	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	98	10.0	980	65	12	18%	4.0	0.7	1	61.1	2.9	
Conf Rm 029	FC-E-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	236	8.8	2,084	245	76	31%	7.1	2.2	1	32.6	5.3	
Rm 027	FC-E-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	206	8.8	1,819	225	70	31%	7.4	2.3	1	36.9	5.5	
Rm 015	FC-E-02	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	646	10.0	6,460	370	303	82%	3.4	2.8	1	11.5	2.7	
Rm 013A	FC-E-01	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	979	10.0	9,790	950	460	48%	5.8	2.8	1	10.2	4.4	
013B	FC-E-03	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	978	10.0	9,780	925	450	49%	5.7	2.8	1	10.1	4.3	
Health 161	FC-A-03	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	153	10.0	1,530	255	26	10%	4.8	0.5	1	21.3	3.5	
Health 161K	-	-	Note #1	Note #1	167	10.0	1,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Supply air is provided by Health 161.
Health 161A	FC-A-03	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	120	10.0	1,200	255	26	10%	12.8	1.3	1	56.8	9.3	
Health 161B	FC-A-03	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	161	10.0	1,610	250	25	10%	9.3	0.9	1	42.2	6.8	
Health 161C	FC-A-03	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	121	10.0	1,210	230	23	10%	11.4	1.1	1	55.4	8.3	
Health 161D	FC-A-01	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	167	10.0	1,670	495	50	10%	17.8	1.8	1	47.1	12.9	
Health 161E	FC-A-02	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	152	10.0	1,520	460	55	12%	18.2	2.2	1	50.7	13.2	
Health 161F	FC-A-04	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	110	10.0	1,100	165	38	23%	9.0	2.1	1	58.5	6.6	
Health 161G	FC-A-04	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	110	10.0	1,100	155	36	23%	8.5	1.9	1	58.1	6.2	
Health 161H	FC-A-04	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	130	10.0	1,300	155	36	23%	7.2	1.6	1	49.1	5.3	
Health 161I	FCU	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	1,534	14.0	21,476	1,460	642	44%	4.1	1.8	1	5.7	3.1	
Health 161J	FCU	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	160	10.0	1,600	90	40	44%	3.4	1.5	1	38.2	2.5	
Health 161K	FCU	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	99	10.0	990	80	29	36%	4.8	1.7	1	61.2	3.6	
Health 161L	FC-A-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	92	10.0	920	85	31	36%	5.5	2.0	1	66.1	4.1	
Health 161M	FC-A-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	91	10.0	910	85	31	36%	5.6	2.0	1	66.8	4.2	
Health 161N	FC-A-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	91	10.0	910	85	31	36%	5.6	2.0	1	66.8	4.2	

Date: 9/14/2021

Readings By: Jason Coutu

Where to learn more in  
 McDaniel report: Pages 14-20

# SIAFOS Database

- Corrects errors
- Allows calculations of clean airflow

\* Air changes per hour  
 \* Time to clear pollutants

\* Total clean airflow or per person per minute



\* Assess ASHRAE 62.1

\* Assess ASHRAE 241

\* Airflow added by any model of air purifier

\* Expected CO<sub>2</sub>

# District Airflow Measurements

www.NeudorferEngineers.com

**AIRFLOW SURVEY REPORT**

Project: Portland Public Schools Airflow Testing  
 Location: McDaniel HS, 2735 NE 82nd Ave., Portland, OR 97220  
 Filter Status: Upgraded

Room	Equipment Info		Room Dimensions					Airflow Measurements			Calculated ACH				Notes	
	Served By	Equipment Type	Room Length	Room Width	Room Area	Room Height	Room Volume	Total CFM Supply	OA CFM Supply	OA %	Air Changes per Hour (supply)	Air Changes per Hour (OA)	# of Portable Filters	Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH_e) with Portable Filter		Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH_e) without Portable Filter
<b>Level 0</b>																
Office 031D	FC-E-08	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	93	10.0	930	65	12	18%	4.2	0.8	1	64.4	3.1	
Office 031E	FC-E-08	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	98	10.0	980	65	12	18%	4.0	0.7	1	61.1	2.9	
Conf Rm 029	FC-E-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	236	8.8	2,084	245	76	31%	7.1	2.2	1	32.6	5.3	
Rm 027	FC-E-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	206	8.8	1,819	225	70	31%	7.4	2.3	1	36.9	5.5	
Rm 015	FC-E-02	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	646	10.0	6,460	370	303	82%	3.4	2.8	1	11.5	2.7	
Rm 013A	FC-E-01	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	979	10.0	9,790	950	460	48%	5.8	2.8	1	10.2	4.4	
Rm 013B	FC-E-03	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	978	10.0	9,780	925	450	49%	5.7	2.8	1	10.1	4.3	
<b>Level 1</b>																
Health 161	FC-A-03	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	153	10.0	1,530	255	26	10%	4.8	0.5	1	21.3	3.5	Supply air is provided by Health 161.
Reception 161K	-	-	Note #1	Note #1	167	10.0	1,670	-	-	-						
Office 161A	FC-A-03	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	120	10.0	1,200	255	26	10%	12.8	1.3	1	56.8	9.3	
Office 161B	FC-A-03	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	161	10.0	1,610	250	25	10%	9.3	0.9	1	42.2	6.8	
Office 161C	FC-A-03	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	121	10.0	1,210	230	23	10%	11.4	1.1	1	55.4	8.3	
Conf Rm 161D	FC-A-01	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	167	10.0	1,670	495	50	10%	17.8	1.8	1	47.1	12.9	
Lab 161E	FC-A-02	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	152	10.0	1,520	460	55	12%	18.2	2.2	1	50.7	13.2	
Exam 161G	FC-A-04	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	110	10.0	1,100	165	38	23%	9.0	2.1	1	58.5	6.6	
Exam 161H	FC-A-04	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	110	10.0	1,100	155	36	23%	8.5	1.9	1	58.1	6.2	
Exam 161J	FC-A-04	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	130	10.0	1,300	155	36	23%	7.2	1.6	1	49.1	5.3	
Choir 163	FC-A-05	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	1,534	14.0	21,476	1,460	642	44%	4.1	1.8	1	5.7	3.1	
Office 163A	FC-A-05	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	160	10.0	1,600	90	40	44%	3.4	1.5	1	38.2	2.5	
Practice 165E	FC-A-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	99	10.0	990	80	29	36%	4.8	1.7	1	61.2	3.6	
Practice 163B	FC-A-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	92	10.0	920	85	31	36%	5.5	2.0	1	66.1	4.1	
Practice 165D	FC-A-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	91	10.0	910	85	31	36%	5.6	2.0	1	66.8	4.2	
Practice 165C	FC-A-06	FCU	Note #1	Note #1	91	10.0	910	85	31	36%	5.6	2.0	1	66.8	4.2	

Date: 9/14/2021 Readings By: Jason Coutu

Page 9 of 20

# Room-by-Room Air Quality Profiles

Where to learn more in  
McDaniel report: Pp. 48-129

CLASSROOMS

McDaniel High School

## Room 215

Regular Classroom



CLASSROOMS

---

Aerosols linger for over 1 hour if no air purifier is run.

No air purifier	HVAC + one air purifier	HVAC + two air purifiers
HVAC system only  2.3 air changes per hour =	 Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2  4.1 air changes per hour =	 Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2  6.6 air changes per hour =
1 hour	33 minutes	21 minutes
to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants	to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants	to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants
	D+	B+

MERV 13 filters

0

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but did not improve airflow

Grades possible with consistent use of air purifiers

With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 21 minutes.

MCDANIEL HIGH SCHOOL

CLASSROOMS

McDaniel High School

## Room 217

Regular Classroom



CLASSROOMS

---

Aerosols linger for over 56 minutes if no air purifier is run.

No air purifier	HVAC + one air purifier	HVAC + two air purifiers
HVAC system only  2.5 air changes per hour =	 Add Medify MA-112 at speed 2  4.4 air changes per hour =	 Add Medify & Medify Pro at speed 2  6.9 air changes per hour =
56 minutes	32 minutes	20 minutes
to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants	to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants	to clear out 90% of the students' and teacher's respiratory aerosols and other indoor air pollutants
	D+	A+

MERV 13 filters

0

Increase in air changes/hour due to better furnace filters

The new MERV 13 filters in the HVAC system are important for filtering out wildfire smoke and car pollution but did not improve airflow

Grades possible with consistent use or air purifiers

With two air purifiers, most aerosols will clear out in only 20 minutes.

MCDANIEL HIGH SCHOOL

Semi-automated system  
to produce:

**Recommended air purifier  
placements by room and by school**

**Custom one-pagers for teachers**

Where to learn more in  
McDaniel report: Pp 43-45

Vestal Elementary School

Room 209 has a second air purifier

**Why is a second air purifier needed? Is it enough?**

Before resuming in-person learning in 2021, PPS measured ventilation in every room of every building - including yours. The district's data showed that Vestal classrooms fall short of health-based recommendations for fresh, clean air. Only 3 classrooms meet the benchmark of 6 to 12 changes of air per hour, even if the Intellipure air purifiers the district purchased are run at their tolerable noise level (half speed). 8 classrooms do not even get 4 air changes per hour.

Vestal needs more filtration capacity to clean the air of respiratory aerosols and indoor pollutants.

Now, thanks to advocacy by PPS parents from over 60 schools in the district, every PPS classroom is getting a second air purifier – for free! The new free air purifier is a Medify MA-112 Pro, and has come from a CDC-funded program through the Oregon Health Authority.

This one-pager gives facts about your classroom's ventilation, why it is important to run two air purifiers, whether even more are needed, and addresses common questions about PPS's new and old air purifiers.

When we clean indoor air properly, kids and teachers enjoy:

- ✓ Fewer respiratory viruses
- ✓ Decreased allergy symptoms
- ✓ Less asthma attacks
- ✓ Fewer headaches and fatigue
- ✓ More ability to concentrate
- ✓ Higher test scores
- ✓ Better attendance

**Room 209 airflow rates**

No air purifier HVAC only	One air purifier Add Intellipure at half speed	Two air purifiers Add Medify at speed 2
2.6 air changes per hour = <b>54 minutes</b> to clear out 90% of kids' respiratory aerosols	3.9 air changes per hour = <b>36 minutes</b> to clear out 90% of kids' respiratory aerosols	6.5 air changes per hour = <b>21 minutes</b> to clear out 90% of kids' respiratory aerosols

Aerosols linger for over 54 minutes if no air purifier is run

Running both air purifiers at modest speeds keeps noise down, clears aerosols out quicker, and meets goal of 6-12 air changes

# Chapman Elementary School

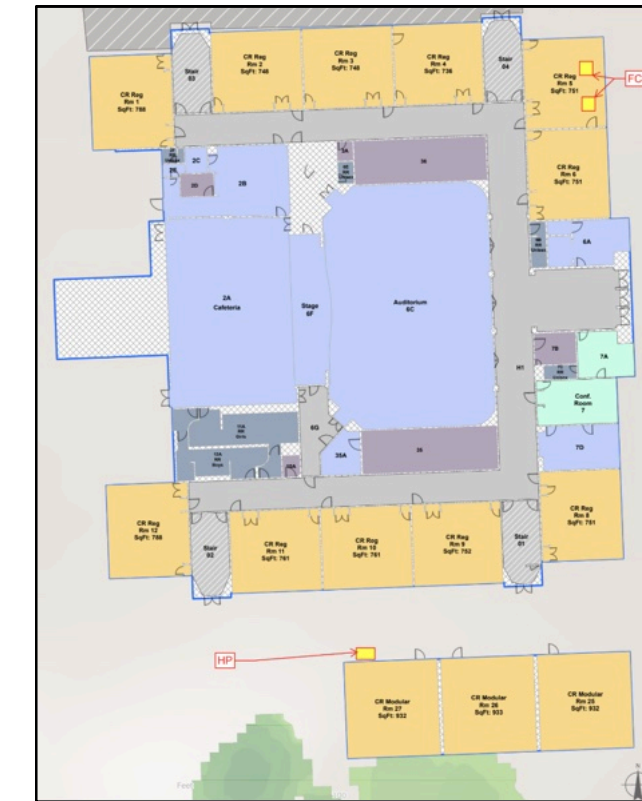
Where to learn more in  
McDaniel report: Page 3 & 37-42



AMERESCO

Airflow Testing Report

Prepared for  
Portland Public Schools  
August 2021



- An example that illustrates how the McDaniel Report is a case study for district-wide issues with air quality
- Title 1 school: 52% direct certification
- 41% historically underserved
- Long-term concern: air toxics from industry

Neudorfer Engineers, Inc.  
Consulting Engineers Seattle Portland  
www.NeudorferEngineers.com

Project: Portland Public Schools Airflow Testing  
Location: Chapman ES, 1445 NW 26th Ave, Portland, OR 97210  
Filter Status: Upgraded

AIRFLOW SURVEY REPORT

Room	Equipment Info		Room Dimensions				Airflow Measurements			Calculated ACH				Notes		
	Served By	Equipment Type	Room Length	Room Width	Room Area	Room Height	Room Volume	Total CFM Supply	OA CFM Supply	OA %	Air Changes per Hour (supply)	Air Changes per Hour (OA)	# of Portable Filters		Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH <sub>e</sub> ) with Portable Filter	Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH <sub>e</sub> ) without Portable Filter
<b>Lower Level 1</b>																
B1B	-	-	9.9	10.5	104	12.6	1,310	-	-	-	0	0	1	11.9	0.0	Ventilation supplied by adjacent spaces.
Rm B1	Classroom AHU	AHU	58.4	26.0	1,518	11.8	17,917	605	605	100%	2.0	2.0	1	2.5	1.6	
Rm B5	Classroom AHU	AHU	43.5	36.3	1,579	12.3	19,422	220	220	100%	0.7	0.7	1	1.3	0.5	
Rm B7	Classroom AHU	AHU	44.0	36.8	1,617	12.3	19,889	250	250	100%	0.8	0.8	1	1.4	0.6	
<b>First Floor</b>																
Rm 1	Classroom AHU	AHU	23.6	30.0	708	12.0	8,496	100	100	100%	0.7	0.7	1	2.4	0.6	
Rm 2	Classroom AHU	AHU	23.6	28.5	673	12.0	8,071	445	445	100%	3.3	3.3	1	4.6	2.6	
Cafeteria 2A	Gym/Café AHU	AHU	58.0	39.8	2,308	23.5	54,347	1,600	0	0%	3.8	0.0	1	1.6	1.3	Note #1
2B	Gym/Café AHU	AHU	-	-	-	-	6,373	412	0	0%	3.9	0.0	1	5.2	2.8	Note #1. Room area was adjusted. Room 2C is a freezer.
2C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	N/A	0.0	
2E	-	-	7.0	4.0	28	8.6	241	-	-	-	0	0	1	64.8	0.0	Ventilation supplied by adjacent spaces.
Rm 3	Classroom AHU	AHU	23.6	28.5	673	12.0	8,071	55	55	100%	0.4	0.4	1	2.3	0.3	
Rm 4	Classroom AHU	AHU	23.6	28.5	673	12.0	8,071	90	90	100%	0.7	0.7	1	2.5	0.5	
Rm 5	FC-18.2	FCU + FCU	28.6	23.5	672	9.9	6,654	1,170	100%	10.6	10.6	1	10.8	8.4	OSA damper 100% open, Return damper 0% open.	
Rm 6	Classroom AHU	AHU	29.0	23.6	684	12.0	8,213	420	420	100%	3.1	3.1	1	4.4	2.5	
6A	-	-	17.8	13.8	246	12.0	3,782	-	-	-	0	0	1	4.1	0.0	Ventilation supplied by adjacent spaces.
Auditorium 6C	Gym/Café AHU	AHU	76.0	52.0	3,952	26.8	105,914	11,255	0	0%	5.4	0.0	1	4.0	3.9	Note #1 & Note #4
Stage 6F	-	-	48.2	8.4	405	28.1	11,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Note #4
35A	-	-	11.2	18.4	206	10.0	2,061	-	-	-	0	0	1	7.6	0.0	Ventilation supplied by adjacent spaces.
7A	-	-	14.8	18.0	266	10.0	2,664	-	-	-	0	0	1	5.9	0.0	Ventilation supplied by adjacent spaces.
Conf. Room 7	-	-	14.3	23.5	336	12.0	4,033	-	-	-	0	0	1	3.9	0.0	Ventilation supplied by adjacent spaces.
7D	Classroom AHU	AHU	14.3	23.5	335	12.0	4,019	55	55	100%	0.8	0.8	1	4.5	0.7	
Rm 8	Classroom AHU	AHU	23.5	29.0	682	12.0	8,178	105	105	100%	0.8	0.8	1	2.5	0.6	
Rm 9	Classroom AHU	AHU	23.6	28.3	667	12.0	8,000	580	580	100%	4.3	4.3	1	5.4	3.5	

Date: 8/10/2021 Readings By: Zach Mayer

# Chapman Elementary School Airflow Report



## AIRFLOW SURVEY REPORT

Project: Portland Public Schools Airflow Testing  
 Location: Chapman ES; 1445 NW 26th Ave, Portland, OR 97210  
 Filter Status: Upgraded

Airflow Testing

Prepared for  
 Portland Public Schools  
 August 2021

Room	Equipment Info		Room Dimensions					Airflow Measurements			Calculated ACH					Notes
	Served By	Equipment Type	Room Length	Room Width	Room Area	Room Height	Room Volume	Total CFM Supply	OA CFM Supply	OA %	Air Changes per Hour (supply)	Air Changes per Hour (OA)	# of Portable Filters	Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH_e) with Portable Filter	Total Effective Air Changes per Hour (ACH_e) without Portable Filter	
<b>Lower Level 1</b>																
B1B	-	-	9.9	10.5	104	12.6	1,310	-	-	-	0	0	1	11.9	0.0	Ventilation supplied by adjacent spaces.
Rm B1	Classroom AHU	AHU	58.4	26.0	1,518	11.8	17,917	605	605	100%	2.0	2.0	1	2.5	1.6	
Rm B5	Classroom AHU	AHU	43.5	36.3	1,579	12.3	19,422	220	220	100%	0.7	0.7	1	1.3	0.5	
Rm B7	Classroom AHU	AHU	44.0	36.8	1,617	12.3	19,889	250	250	100%	0.8	0.8	1	1.4	0.6	
<b>First Floor</b>																
Rm 1	Classroom AHU	AHU	23.6	30.0	708	12.0	8,496	100	100	100%	0.7	0.7	1	2.4	0.6	
Rm 2	Classroom AHU	AHU	23.6	28.5	673	12.0	8,071	445	445	100%	3.3	3.3	1	4.6	2.6	
Cafeteria 2A	Gym/Café AHU	AHU	58.0	39.8	2,308	23.5	54,247	1,600	0	0%	1.8	0.0	1	1.6	1.3	<b>Note #1</b>
2B	Gym/Café AHU	AHU	-	-	-	-	6,373	412	0	0%	3.9	0.0	1	5.2	2.8	<b>Note #1. Room area was adjusted</b>
2C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	N/A	0.0	Room 2C is a freezer.
2E	-	-	7.0	4.0	28	8.6	241	-	-	-	0	0	1	64.8	0.0	Ventilation supplied by adjacent spaces.
Rm 3	Classroom AHU	AHU	23.6	28.5	673	12.0	8,071	55	55	100%	0.4	0.4	1	2.3	0.3	
Rm 4	Classroom AHU	AHU	23.6	28.5	673	12.0	8,071	90	90	100%	0.7	0.7	1	2.5	0.5	
Rm 5	FC-1&2	FCU + FCU	28.6	23.5	672	9.9	6,654	1,170	1,170	100%	10.6	10.6	1	10.8	8.4	OSA damper 100% open, Return damper 0% open.
Rm 6	Classroom AHU	AHU	29.0	23.6	684	12.0	8,213	420	420	100%	3.1	3.1	1	4.4	2.5	
6A	-	-	17.8	13.8	246	12.0	3,782	-	-	-	0	0	1	4.1	0.0	Ventilation supplied by adjacent spaces.
Auditorium 6C	Gym/Café AHU	AHU	76.0	52.0	3,952	26.8	105,914	11,255	0	0%	5.4	0.0	1	4.0	3.9	<b>Note #1 &amp; Note #4</b>
Stage 6F	-	-	48.2	8.4	405	28.1	11,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>Note #4</b>
35A	-	-	11.2	18.4	206	10.0	2,061	-	-	-	0	0	1	7.6	0.0	Ventilation supplied by adjacent spaces.
7A	-	-	14.8	18.0	266	10.0	2,664	-	-	-	0	0	1	5.9	0.0	Ventilation supplied by adjacent spaces.
Conf. Room 7	-	-	14.3	23.5	336	12.0	4,033	-	-	-	0	0	1	3.9	0.0	Ventilation supplied by adjacent spaces.
7D	Classroom AHU	AHU	14.3	23.5	335	12.0	4,019	55	55	100%	0.8	0.8	1	4.5	0.7	
Rm 8	Classroom AHU	AHU	23.5	29.0	682	12.0	8,178	105	105	100%	0.8	0.8	1	2.5	0.6	
Rm 9	Classroom AHU	AHU	23.6	28.3	667	12.0	8,000	580	580	100%	4.3	4.3	1	5.4	3.5	

Date: 8/10/2021

Readings By: Zach Mayer



Room	Air Changes per Hour without Portable Filter	# of Portable Filters	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter
<b>Lower Level 1</b>			
B1B	0.0	1	11.9
Rm B1	1.6	1	2.5
Rm B5	0.5	1	1.3
Rm B7	0.6	1	1.4
<b>First Floor</b>			
Rm 1	0.6	1	2.4
Rm 2	2.6	1	4.6
Cafeteria 2A	1.3	1	1.6
2B	2.8	1	5.2
2C	0.0	0	N/A
2E	0.0	1	64.8
Rm 3	0.3	1	2.3
Rm 4	0.5	1	2.5
Rm 5	8.4	1	10.8
Rm 6	2.5	1	4.4
6A	0.0	1	4.1
Auditorium 6C	3.9	1	4.0
Stage 6F			
35A	0.0	1	7.6
7A	0.0	1	5.9
Conf. Room 7	0.0	1	3.9
7D	0.7	1	4.5
Rm 8	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 9	3.5	1	5.4
Rm 10	1.9	1	3.8
Rm 11	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 12	4.7	1	9.0

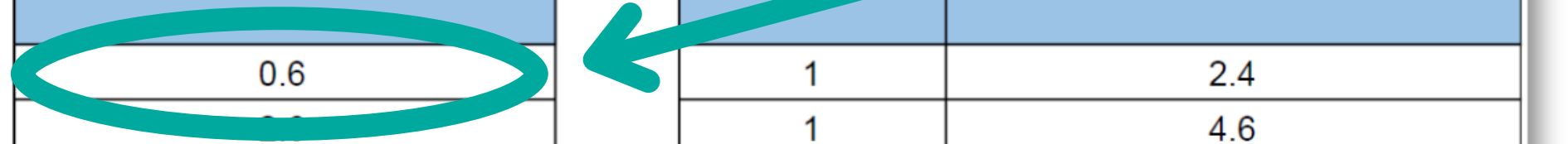
*Air changes per hour here are effective air changes per hour = air change rates from outdoor airflow + clean airflow from recirculation through MERV 13 filters*

Room	Air Changes per Hour without Portable Filter	# of Portable Filters	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter
<b>Lower Level 1</b>			
B1B	0.0	1	11.9
Rm B1	1.6	1	2.5
Rm B5	0.5	1	1.3
Rm B7	0.6	1	1.4
<b>First Floor</b>			
Rm 1	0.6	1	2.4
Rm 2	2.6	1	4.6
Cafeteria 2A	1.3	1	1.6
2B	2.8	1	5.2
2C	0.0	0	N/A
2E	0.0	1	64.8
Rm 3	0.3	1	2.3
Rm 4	0.5	1	2.5
Rm 5	8.4	1	10.8
Rm 6	2.5	1	4.4
6A	0.0	1	4.1
Auditorium 6C			
Stage 6F	3.9	1	4.0
35A	0.0	1	7.6
7A	0.0	1	5.9
Conf. Room 7	0.0	1	3.9
7D	0.7	1	4.5
Rm 8	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 9	3.5	1	5.4
Rm 10	1.9	1	3.8
Rm 11	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 12	4.7	1	9.0

Room	Air Changes per Hour without Portable Filter	# of Portable Filters	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter
<b>Lower Level 1</b>			
B1B	0.0	1	11.9
Rm B1	1.6	1	2.5
Rm B5	0.5	1	1.3
Rm B7	0.6	1	1.4
<b>First Floor</b>			
Rm 1	0.6	1	2.4
Rm 2	0.0	1	4.6
Cafeteria 2A	1.3	1	1.6
2B	2.8	1	5.2
2C	0.0	0	N/A
2E	0.0	1	64.8
Rm 3	0.3	1	2.3
Rm 4	0.5	1	2.5
Rm 5	8.4	1	10.8
Rm 6	2.5	1	4.4
6A	0.0	1	4.1
Auditorium 6C	3.9	1	4.0
Stage 6F			
35A	0.0	1	7.6
7A	0.0	1	5.9
Conf. Room 7	0.0	1	3.9
7D	0.7	1	4.5
Rm 8	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 9	3.5	1	5.4
Rm 10	1.9	1	3.8
Rm 11	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 12	4.7	1	9.0

# Classroom 1

0.6 air changes/hour  
if no air purifiers  
running



Room	Air Changes per Hour without Portable Filter	# of Portable Filters	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter
<b>Lower Level 1</b>			
B1B	0.0	1	11.9
Rm B1	1.6	1	2.5
Rm B5	0.5	1	1.3
Rm B7	0.6	1	1.4
<b>First Floor</b>			
Rm 1	0.0	1	2.4
Rm 2	2.6	1	4.6
Cafeteria 2A	1.0	1	1.6
2B	2.8	1	5.2
2C	0.0	0	N/A
2E	0.0	1	64.8
Rm 3	0.3	1	2.3
Rm 4	0.5	1	2.5
Rm 5	8.4	1	10.8
Rm 6	2.5	1	4.4
6A	0.0	1	4.1
Auditorium 6C	3.9	1	4.0
Stage 6F			
35A	0.0	1	7.6
7A	0.0	1	5.9
Conf. Room 7	0.0	1	3.9
7D	0.7	1	4.5
Rm 8	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 9	3.5	1	5.4
Rm 10	1.9	1	3.8
Rm 11	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 12	4.7	1	9.0

Classroom 2  
 2.6 air changes/hour  
 if no air purifiers  
 running



Room	Air Changes per Hour without Portable Filter	# of Portable Filters	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter
<b>Lower Level 1</b>			
B1B	0.0	1	11.9
Rm B1	1.6	1	2.5
Rm B5	0.5	1	1.3
Rm B7	0.6	1	1.4
<b>First Floor</b>			
Rm 1	0.6	1	2.4
Rm 2	2.6	1	4.6
Cafeteria 2A	1.3	1	1.6
2B	2.8	1	5.2
2C	0.0	0	N/A
2E	0.0	1	64.8
Rm 3	0.3	1	2.3
Rm 4	0.5	1	2.5
Rm 5	8.4	1	10.8
Rm 6	2.5	1	4.4
6A	0.0	1	4.1
Auditorium 6C			
Stage 6F	3.9	1	4.0
35A	0.0	1	7.6
7A	0.0	1	5.9
Conf. Room 7	0.0	1	3.9
7D	0.7	1	4.5
Rm 8	0.0	1	2.5
Rm 9	3.5	1	5.4
Rm 10	1.0	1	3.8
Rm 11	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 12	4.7	1	9.0

Classroom 9  
3.5 air changes/hour  
if no air purifiers  
running

Room	Air Changes per Hour without Portable Filter	# of Portable Filters	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter
<b>Second Floor</b>			
Rm 13	2.7	1	4.6
Rm 14	2.2	1	4.1
33	0.0	1	59.6
Rm 15	0.5	1	2.5
Rm 16	2.1	1	4.0
Library 17	2.8	1	3.7
18	1.3	1	2.6
18B	0.0	0	N/A
Balcony 31	0.0	1	1.8
29	0.0	0	N/A
Rm 19	1.3	1	3.2
Rm 20	2.9	1	4.8
Rm 21	2.2	1	4.1
Rm 22	0.6	1	2.6
Rm 23	0.4	1	2.3
Rm 24	2.4	1	4.3
Rm 25	4.9	1	6.7
Rm 26	4.3	1	6.1
Rm 27	4.3	1	6.1

Room
<b>Second Floor</b>
Rm 13
Rm 14
33
Rm 15
Rm 16
Library 17
18
18B
Balcony 31
29
Rm 19
Rm 20
Rm 21
Rm 22
Rm 23
Rm 24
Rm 25
Rm 26
Rm 27

Air Changes per Hour without Portable Filter
2.7
2.2
0.0
0.5
2.1
2.8
1.3
0.0
0.0
0.0
1.3
2.9
2.2
0.6
0.4
2.4
4.9
4.3
4.3

# of Portable Filters	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter
1	4.6
1	4.1
1	59.6
1	2.5
1	4.0
1	3.7
1	2.6
0	N/A
1	1.8
0	N/A
1	3.2
1	4.8
1	4.1
1	2.6
1	2.3
1	4.3
1	6.7
1	6.1
1	6.1

Room	Air Changes per Hour without Portable Filter	# of Portable Filters	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter
<b>Lower Level 1</b>			
B1B	0.0	1	11.9
Rm B1	1.6	1	2.5
Rm B5	0.5	1	1.3
Rm B7	0.6	1	1.4
<b>First Floor</b>			
Rm 1	0.6	1	2.4
Rm 2	2.6	1	4.6
Cafeteria 2A	1.3	1	1.6
2B	2.8	1	5.2
2C	0.0	0	N/A
2E	0.0	1	64.8
Rm 3	0.3	1	2.3
Rm 4	0.5	1	2.5
Rm 5	8.4	1	10.8
Rm 6	2.5	1	4.4
6A	0.0	1	4.1
Auditorium 6C			
Stage 6F	3.9	1	4.0
35A	0.0	1	7.6
7A	0.0	1	5.9
Conf. Room 7	0.0	1	3.9
7D	0.7	1	4.5
Rm 8	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 9	3.5	1	5.4
Rm 10	1.9	1	3.8
Rm 11	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 12	4.7	1	9.0

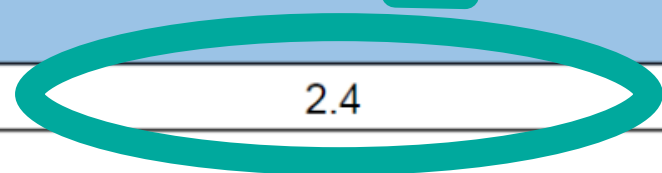


Total air changes per hour with Intellipure at full “turbo” speed

Room	Air Changes per Hour without Portable Filter	# of Portable Filters	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter
<b>Lower Level 1</b>			
B1B	0.0	1	11.9
Rm B1	1.6	1	2.5
Rm B5	0.5	1	1.3
Rm B7	0.6	1	1.4
<b>First Floor</b>			
Rm 1	0.6	1	2.4
Rm 2	2.6	1	1.0
Cafeteria 2A	1.3	1	1.6
2B	2.8	1	5.2
2C	0.0	0	N/A
2E	0.0	1	64.8
Rm 3	0.3	1	2.3
Rm 4	0.5	1	2.5
Rm 5	8.4	1	10.8
Rm 6	2.5	1	4.4
6A	0.0	1	4.1
Auditorium 6C			
Stage 6F	3.9	1	4.0
35A	0.0	1	7.6
7A	0.0	1	5.9
Conf. Room 7	0.0	1	3.9
7D	0.7	1	4.5
Rm 8	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 9	3.5	1	5.4
Rm 10	1.9	1	3.8
Rm 11	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 12	4.7	1	9.0

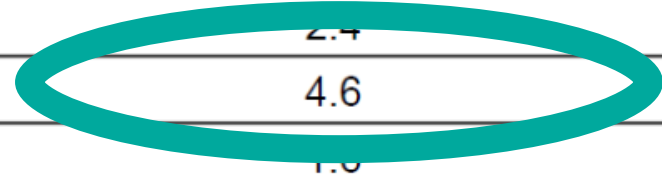
Classroom 1

2.4 air changes/hour  
if teacher runs the  
Intellipure air  
purifier at full speed



Room	Air Changes per Hour without Portable Filter	# of Portable Filters	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter
<b>Lower Level 1</b>			
B1B	0.0	1	11.9
Rm B1	1.6	1	2.5
Rm B5	0.5	1	1.3
Rm B7	0.6	1	1.4
<b>First Floor</b>			
Rm 1	0.6	1	2.4
Rm 2	2.6	1	4.6
Cafeteria 2A	1.3	1	1.9
2B	2.8	1	5.2
2C	0.0	0	N/A
2E	0.0	1	64.8
Rm 3	0.3	1	2.3
Rm 4	0.5	1	2.5
Rm 5	8.4	1	10.8
Rm 6	2.5	1	4.4
6A	0.0	1	4.1
Auditorium 6C			
Stage 6F	3.9	1	4.0
35A	0.0	1	7.6
7A	0.0	1	5.9
Conf. Room 7	0.0	1	3.9
7D	0.7	1	4.5
Rm 8	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 9	3.5	1	5.4
Rm 10	1.9	1	3.8
Rm 11	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 12	4.7	1	9.0

Classroom 2  
 4.6 air changes/hour  
 if teacher runs the  
 Intellipure air  
 purifier at full speed



Room	Air Changes per Hour without Portable Filter	# of Portable Filters	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter
<b>Lower Level 1</b>			
B1B	0.0	1	11.9
Rm B1	1.6	1	2.5
Rm B5	0.5	1	1.3
Rm B7	0.6	1	1.4
<b>First Floor</b>			
Rm 1	0.6	1	2.4
Rm 2	2.6	1	4.6
Cafeteria 2A	1.3	1	1.9
2B	2.8	1	5.2
2C	0.0	0	N/A
2E	0.0	1	64.8
Rm 3	0.3	1	2.3
Rm 4	0.5	1	2.5
Rm 5	8.4	1	10.8
Rm 6	2.5	1	4.4
6A	0.0	1	4.1
Auditorium 6C			
Stage 6F	3.9	1	4.0
35A	0.0	1	7.6
7A	0.0	1	5.9
Conf. Room 7	0.0	1	3.9
7D	0.7	1	4.5
Rm 8	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 9	3.5	1	5.4
Rm 10	1.9	1	3.8
Rm 11	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 12	4.7	1	9.0

Classroom 2  
 4.6 air changes/hour  
 if teacher runs the  
 Intellipure air  
 purifier at full speed

**59 decibels**

**TOO NOISY FOR  
 CLASSROOMS**

Where to learn more in  
 McDaniel report: Page 29

Room	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed + Medify at speed 2	
<b>Lower Level 1</b>			
B1B	8.3	26.1	?
Rm B1	2.2	3.5	**
Rm B5	1.1	2.3	**
Rm B7	1.1	2.3	**
<b>First Floor</b>			
Rm 1	1.9	4.6	**
Rm 2	4.0	6.8	**
Cafeteria 2A	1.5	1.9	*
2B	4.5	8.2	?
2C	-	-	
2E	45.3	141.8	?
Rm 3	1.7	4.5	**
Rm 4	1.9	4.7	**
Rm 5	10.0	13.5	**
Rm 6	3.8	6.7	**
6A	3.7	11.6	?
Auditorium 6C	4.0	4.2	*
Stage 6F			
35A	5.3	16.6	?
7A	4.1	12.8	?
Conf. Room 7	2.7	8.5	?
7D	3.4	9.2	?
Rm 8	1.9	4.8	**
Rm 9	4.9	7.8	**
Rm 10	3.2	6.1	**
Rm 11	2.0	4.8	**
Rm 12	7.7	13.9	**

*Where to learn more in  
McDaniel report: Page 19*

Room	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed		Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed + Medify at speed 2	
<b>Lower Level 1</b>				
B1B	8.3	26.1	?	
Rm B1	2.2	3.5	**	
Rm B5	1.1	2.3	**	
Rm B7	1.1	2.3	**	
<b>First Floor</b>				
Rm 1	1.9	4.6	**	
Rm 2	4.0	6.8	**	
Cafeteria 2A	1.5	1.9	*	
2B	4.5	8.2	?	
2C	-	-		
2E	45.3	141.8	?	
Rm 3	1.7	4.5	**	
Rm 4	1.9	4.7	**	
Rm 5	10.0	13.5	**	
Rm 6	3.8	6.7	**	
6A	3.7	11.6	?	
Auditorium 6C	4.0	4.2	*	
Stage 6F				
35A	5.3	16.6	?	
7A	4.1	12.8	?	
Conf. Room 7	2.7	8.5	?	
7D	3.4	9.2	?	
Rm 8	1.9	4.8	**	
Rm 9	4.9	7.8	**	
Rm 10	3.2	6.1	**	
Rm 11	2.0	4.8	**	
Rm 12	7.7	13.9	**	



Total air changes per hour with Intellipure at half speed

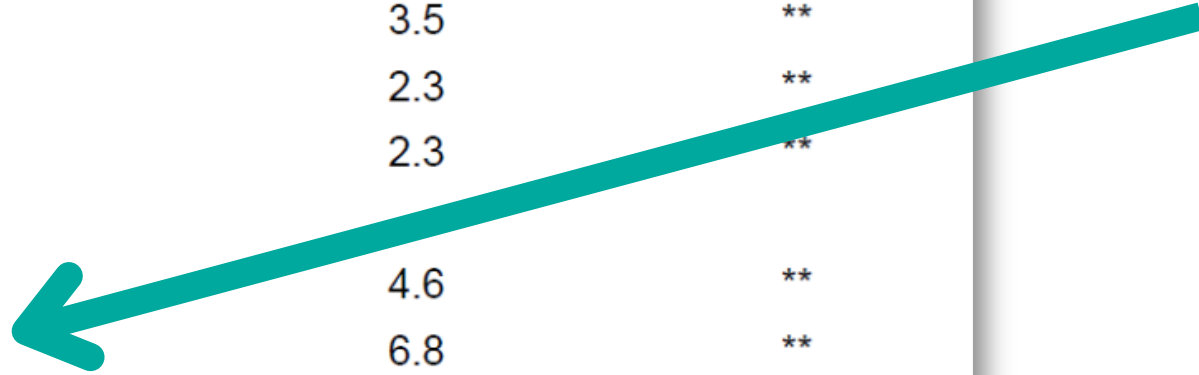
Room	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed + Medify at speed 2	
<b>Lower Level 1</b>			
B1B	8.3	26.1	?
Rm B1	2.2	3.5	**
Rm B5	1.1	2.3	**
Rm B7	1.1	2.3	**
<b>First Floor</b>			
Rm 1	1.9	4.6	**
Rm 2	1.9	6.8	**
Cafeteria 2A	1.5	1.9	*
2B	4.5	8.2	?
2C	-	-	
2E	45.3	141.8	?
Rm 3	1.7	4.5	**
Rm 4	1.9	4.7	**
Rm 5	10.0	13.5	**
Rm 6	3.8	6.7	**
6A	3.7	11.6	?
Auditorium 6C	4.0	4.2	*
Stage 6F			
35A	5.3	16.6	?
7A	4.1	12.8	?
Conf. Room 7	2.7	8.5	?
7D	3.4	9.2	?
Rm 8	1.9	4.8	**
Rm 9	4.9	7.8	**
Rm 10	3.2	6.1	**
Rm 11	2.0	4.8	**
Rm 12	7.7	13.9	**

# Classroom 1

1.9 air changes/hour with one air purifier



Room	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed + Medify at speed 2	
<b>Lower Level 1</b>			
B1B	8.3	26.1	?
Rm B1	2.2	3.5	**
Rm B5	1.1	2.3	**
Rm B7	1.1	2.3	**
<b>First Floor</b>			
Rm 1	4.0	4.6	**
Rm 2	4.0	6.8	**
Cafeteria 2A	1.9	1.9	*
2B	4.5	8.2	?
2C	-	-	
2E	45.3	141.8	?
Rm 3	1.7	4.5	**
Rm 4	1.9	4.7	**
Rm 5	10.0	13.5	**
Rm 6	3.8	6.7	**
6A	3.7	11.6	?
Auditorium 6C	4.0	4.2	*
Stage 6F			
35A	5.3	16.6	?
7A	4.1	12.8	?
Conf. Room 7	2.7	8.5	?
7D	3.4	9.2	?
Rm 8	1.9	4.8	**
Rm 9	4.9	7.8	**
Rm 10	3.2	6.1	**
Rm 11	2.0	4.8	**
Rm 12	7.7	13.9	**



## Classroom 2

4 air changes/hour  
with one air purifier

Room	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed + Medify at speed 2		
<b>Lower Level 1</b>				
B1B	8.3	26.1		?
Rm B1	2.2	3.5		**
Rm B5	1.1	2.3		**
Rm B7	1.1	2.3		**
<b>First Floor</b>				
Rm 1	1.9	4.6		**
Rm 2	4.0	6.8		**
Cafeteria 2A	1.5	1.9		*
2B	4.5	8.2		?
2C	-	-		
2E	45.3	141.8		?
Rm 3	1.7	4.5		**
Rm 4	1.9	4.7		**
Rm 5	10.0	13.5		**
Rm 6	3.8	6.7		**
6A	3.7	11.6		?
Auditorium 6C	4.0	4.2		*
Stage 6F				
35A	5.3	16.6		?
7A	4.1	12.8		?
Conf. Room 7	2.7	8.5		?
7D	3.4	9.2		?
Rm 8	1.9	4.8		**
Rm 9	4.9	7.8		**
Rm 10	3.2	6.1		**
Rm 11	2.0	4.8		**
Rm 12	7.7	13.9		**

Most PPS schools have these kinds of low amounts of clean air in classrooms with only one air purifier



PORTLAND  
Public Schools



[Español](#) | [Tiếng Việt](#) | [中文](#) | [Русский](#) | [Soomaali](#)

## Our Continuing Commitment to Air Quality

May 2, 2023

Dear Portland Public School families,

We strive to ensure that all of your student's learning spaces are inspiring, joyful, and safe. Air quality is one element of school safety, and we provided [an update in October](#) about how we maximize the air quality in our schools. This includes:

- Following the consensus advice of public health experts
- Meeting public health authority regulations
- Partnering with [PBS Engineering and Environmental](#), one of the Northwest's top environmental engineering firms
- Continuous review and improvement with PBS, public health experts, and our community

Over the last week, our commitment to continuous review was on display as multiple PPS offices came together to review our systems. Our review aimed to take advantage of an Oregon Health Authority program to grow our inventory of filters and air purifiers at no cost to the district. Our teams took feedback from our schools, central operations, and community members, and placed an order for 3,500 new air purifiers. We also anticipate getting a five-year supply of filters for those 3,500 purifiers – AND nearly all of our existing 5464 purifiers.

As a result, we anticipate each PPS classroom will have two air purifiers sharing the work to cleanse the air and boost the number of air changes per hour. This is a crucial part of [our layered-mitigation strategy](#):

*Where to learn more in  
McDaniel report: Pp 37-39*



## PORTLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS

501 North Dixon Street  
Portland, OR 97227  
(503) 916-2000

### Memo – Air Purifier Distribution Plan

To: Principals

Date: August 31, 2023

The District has begun to receive the 3,500 Medify air purifiers and a five-year supply of filter replacements from the Oregon Health Authority (OHA). These Medify air purifiers will be distributed to 28 of our schools with classrooms that are on the lower end of our *air changes per hour* (ACH) measurements. Additional units can be provided upon request to all schools.

#### All PPS schools already have healthy air quality

Air quality in all PPS schools is safe. We follow consensus advice of public health experts to meet all indoor air quality regulations. PPS also partners with top air quality experts to ensure we meet industry best practices. In 2021, an independent consulting firm, [PBS Engineering and Environmental](#) completed air quality assessments at all PPS schools and determined indoor air quality is good at all PPS schools. Copies of these reports can be found on the Environmental Health & Safety [website](#).

#### Airflow is one component of indoor air quality

One component of indoor air quality is airflow, often measured as **Air Changes per Hour (ACH)**. Airflow changes throughout the day and is based on a number of variables. Please note - there is no common standard for how to measure airflow. To gather airflow information about each PPS school, the district partnered with [Ameresco](#) to complete *one point in time testing* during the 2021 and 2022 school year. This information gives us a generalized sense of which schools have generally higher ACH and which ones are lower. These ACH reports can be found on the Environmental Health & Safety [website](#).

#### The District is providing additional air purifiers to specific school classrooms

While there is no standard for airflow in schools, the Oregon Health Authority [recommends 3 to 6 air changes per hour](#). Currently all PPS classrooms are supplied with one portable air purifier. Our review of the ACH data shows that at 68 schools, classrooms average more than 6 ACH (when the portable air purifier is turned on) while 28 schools' classrooms fall below that average. We are providing one additional unit for each classroom in those 28 schools with the understanding some schools or spaces may also want additional airflow.

#### Additional air purifiers can be provided upon request to all schools

The site administrator may request additional units by emailing [tenbysk@pps.net](mailto:tenbysk@pps.net). Please gather the entire request amount for your school before you submit your request so we only deliver to your school once.

The 28 schools that will be receiving additional units are:

1. Arleta
2. Astor
3. Atkinson
4. Beach
5. Boise-Eliot
6. Bridger
7. Buckman
8. Clark
9. East Sylvan
10. Edwards
11. Glencoe
12. Hosford
13. King
14. KairosPDX
15. Laurelhurst
16. Lee
17. Lent
18. Rieke
19. Sabin
20. Sellwood
21. Skyline
22. Sunnyside
23. Terwilliger
24. Vestal
25. West Sylvan
26. Winterhaven
27. Woodlawn
28. Woodstock

While air quality in all PPS schools remains safe, the District is committed to providing additional improvement opportunities. As schools or individual air handling systems are modernized in the upcoming years, the District will reassess with an eye to lowering energy use and benefiting the PPS climate policy efforts.

#### Air Purifier Maintenance

The District has purchased two (2) different types of air purifiers. The first is the Intellipure Ultrafine 468 unit, and the second is the MedifyAir MA112 unit. Both units require regular cleaning and

Room	Air Changes per Hour without Portable Filter	# of Portable Filters	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter
<b>Lower Level 1</b>			
B1B	0.0	1	11.9
Rm B1	1.6	1	2.5
Rm B5	0.5	1	1.3
Rm B7	0.6	1	1.4
<b>First Floor</b>			
Rm 1	0.6	1	2.4
Rm 2	2.6	1	4.6
Cafeteria 2A	1.3	1	1.6
2B	2.8	1	5.2
2C	0.0	0	N/A
2E	0.0	1	64.8
Rm 3	0.3	1	2.3
Rm 4	0.5	1	2.5
Rm 5	8.4	1	10.8
Rm 6	2.5	1	4.4
6A	0.0	1	4.1
Auditorium 6C			
Stage 6F	3.9	1	4.0
35A	0.0	1	7.6
7A	0.0	1	5.9
Conf. Room 7	0.0	1	3.9
7D	0.7	1	4.5
Rm 8	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 9	3.5	1	5.4
Rm 10	1.9	1	3.8
Rm 11	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 12	4.7	1	9.0

*Average was of all rooms in the report, not just classrooms*

Room	Air Changes per Hour without Portable Filter	# of Portable Filters	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter
<b>Lower Level 1</b>			
B1B	0.0	1	11.9
Rm B1	1.6	1	2.5
Rm B5	0.5	1	1.3
Rm B7	0.6	1	1.4
<b>First Floor</b>			
Rm 1	0.6	1	2.4
Rm 2	2.6	1	4.6
Cafeteria 2A	1.3	1	1.6
2B	2.8	1	5.2
2C	0.0	0	N/A
2E	0.0	1	64.8
Rm 3	0.3	1	2.2
Rm 4	0.5	1	2.5
Rm 5	8.4	1	10.8
Rm 6	2.5	1	4.4
6A	0.0	1	4.1
Auditorium 6C			
Stage 6F	3.9	1	4.0
35A	0.0	1	7.6
7A	0.0	1	5.9
Conf. Room 7	0.0	1	3.9
7D	0.7	1	4.5
Rm 8	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 9	3.5	1	5.4
Rm 10	1.9	1	3.8
Rm 11	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 12	4.7	1	9.0

*Room 2E = storage closet in kitchen with a claim of 64.8 air changes per hour*

Room	Air Changes per Hour without Portable Filter	# of Portable Filters	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter
<b>Lower Level 1</b>			
B1B	0.0	1	11.9
Rm B1	1.6	1	2.5
Rm B5	0.5	1	1.3
Rm B7	0.6	1	1.4
<b>First Floor</b>			
Rm 1	0.6	1	2.4
Rm 2	2.6	1	4.6
Cafeteria 2A	1.3	1	1.6
2B	2.8	1	5.2
2C	0.0	0	N/A
2E	0.0	1	64.8
Rm 3	0.3	1	2.3
Rm 4	0.5	1	2.5
Rm 5	8.4	1	10.8
Rm 6	2.5	1	4.4
6A	0.0	1	4.1
Auditorium 6C	3.9	1	4.0
Stage 6F			
35A	0.0	1	7.6
7A	0.0	1	5.9
Conf. Room 7	0.0	1	3.9
7D	0.7	1	4.5
Rm 8	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 9	3.5	1	5.4
Rm 10	1.9	1	3.8
Rm 11	0.6	1	2.5
Rm 12	4.7	1	9.0

Room	Air Changes per Hour without Portable Filter	# of Portable Filters	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter
<b>Second Floor</b>			
Rm 13	2.7	1	4.6
Rm 14	2.2	1	4.1
33	0.0	1	59.6
Rm 15	0.5	1	2.5
Rm 16	2.1	1	4.0
Library 17	2.8	1	3.7
18	1.3	1	2.6
18B	0.0	0	N/A
Balcony 31	0.0	1	1.8
29	0.0	0	N/A
Rm 19	1.3	1	3.2
Rm 20	2.9	1	4.8
Rm 21	2.2	1	4.1
Rm 22	0.6	1	2.6
Rm 23	0.4	1	2.3
Rm 24	2.4	1	4.3
Rm 25	4.9	1	6.7
Rm 26	4.3	1	6.1
Rm 27	4.3	1	6.1

***Average of classrooms only  
with Intellipure at full speed:  
4.1 air changes/hour***

Room	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed
<b>Lower Level 1</b>	
B1B	8.3
Rm B1	2.2
Rm B5	1.1
Rm B7	1.1
<b>First Floor</b>	
Rm 1	1.9
Rm 2	4.0
Cafeteria 2A	1.5
2B	4.5
2C	-
2E	45.3
Rm 3	1.7
Rm 4	1.9
Rm 5	10.0
Rm 6	3.8
6A	3.7
Auditorium 6C	4.0
Stage 6F	
35A	5.3
7A	4.1
Conf. Room 7	2.7
7D	3.4
Rm 8	1.9
Rm 9	4.9
Rm 10	3.2
Rm 11	2.0
Rm 12	7.7

Room	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed + Medify at speed 2
B1B	8.3	26.1
Rm B1	2.2	3.5
Rm B5	1.1	2.3
Rm B7	1.1	2.3
Rm 1	1.9	4.6
Rm 2	4.0	6.8
Cafeteria 2A	1.5	1.9
2B	4.5	8.2
2C	-	-
2E	45.3	141.8
Rm 3	1.7	4.5
Rm 4	1.9	4.7
Rm 5	10.0	13.5
Rm 6	3.8	6.7
6A	3.7	11.6
Auditorium 6C	4.0	4.2
Stage 6F		
35A	5.3	16.6
7A	4.1	12.8
Conf. Room 7	2.7	8.5
7D	3.4	9.2
Rm 8	1.9	4.8
Rm 9	4.9	7.8
Rm 10	3.2	6.1
Rm 11	2.0	4.8
Rm 12	7.7	13.9

Room	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed + Medify at speed 2
<b>Second Floor</b>		
Rm 13	4.0	6.8
Rm 14	3.5	6.4
33	10.3	32.2
Rm 15	1.9	4.7
Rm 16	3.5	6.4
Library 17	3.5	4.9
18	2.2	4.1
18B	0.0	11.3
Balcony 31	1.3	4.0
29	0.0	11.5
Rm 19	2.6	5.5
Rm 20	4.2	7.1
Rm 21	3.5	6.4
Rm 22	1.9	4.8
Rm 23	1.8	4.6
Rm 24	3.7	6.4
Rm 25	6.2	9.1
Rm 26	5.6	8.5
Rm 27	5.7	8.7

***Realistic average of classrooms  
Intellipure at half speed:  
3.5 air changes/hour***

# More examples of among schools not on the list:

With one original air purifier\*  
Average                  Lowest classroom

César Chávez	3.7	0.8
Faubion	2.9	0.5
George	4.2	1.1
Markham	2.7	1.0
McDaniel	5.5	1.9
Roosevelt	3.8	1.2
Rosa Parks	2.6	0.9
Tubman	3.6	0.9
Woodmere	2.7	1.0

***Among elementary, middle, K-8 and high schools with a valid airflow report, only three actually have an average classroom airflow above 6 effective air changes per hour***

\*Using more accurately measured clean air delivery rates

Room	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed + Medify at speed 2	
<b>Lower Level 1</b>			
B1B	8.3	26.1	?
Rm B1	2.2	3.5	**
Rm B5	1.1	2.3	**
Rm B7	1.1	2.3	**
<b>First Floor</b>			
Rm 1	1.9	4.6	**
Rm 2	4.0	6.8	**
Cafeteria 2A	1.5	1.9	*
2B	4.5	8.2	?
2C	-	-	
2E	45.3	141.8	?
Rm 3	1.7	4.5	**
Rm 4	1.9	4.7	**
Rm 5	10.0	13.5	**
Rm 6	3.8	6.7	**
6A	3.7	11.6	?
Auditorium 6C	4.0	4.2	*
Stage 6F			
35A	5.3	16.6	?
7A	4.1	12.8	?
Conf. Room 7	2.7	8.5	?
7D	3.4	9.2	?
Rm 8	1.9	4.8	**
Rm 9	4.9	7.8	**
Rm 10	3.2	6.1	**
Rm 11	2.0	4.8	**
Rm 12	7.7	13.9	**



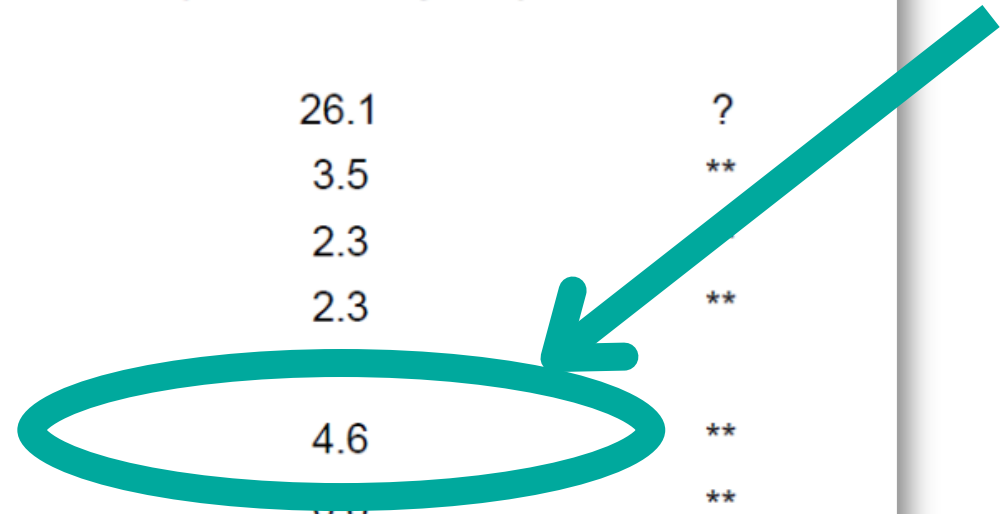
Total air changes per hour with two air purifiers at quiet speed levels

Room	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed + Medify at speed 2	
<b>Lower Level 1</b>			
B1B	8.3	26.1	?
Rm B1	2.2	3.5	**
Rm B5	1.1	2.3	
Rm B7	1.1	2.3	**
<b>First Floor</b>			
Rm 1	1.9	4.6	**
Rm 2	4.0	8.2	**
Cafeteria 2A	1.5	1.9	*
2B	4.5	8.2	?
2C	-	-	
2E	45.3	141.8	?
Rm 3	1.7	4.5	**
Rm 4	1.9	4.7	**
Rm 5	10.0	13.5	**
Rm 6	3.8	6.7	**
6A	3.7	11.6	?
Auditorium 6C	4.0	4.2	*
Stage 6F			
35A	5.3	16.6	?
7A	4.1	12.8	?
Conf. Room 7	2.7	8.5	?
7D	3.4	9.2	?
Rm 8	1.9	4.8	**
Rm 9	4.9	7.8	**
Rm 10	3.2	6.1	**
Rm 11	2.0	4.8	**
Rm 12	7.7	13.9	**

# Classroom 1

4.6 air changes/hour

if teacher runs an  
Intellipure air  
purifier at half speed  
& a Medify Pro at  
speed 2



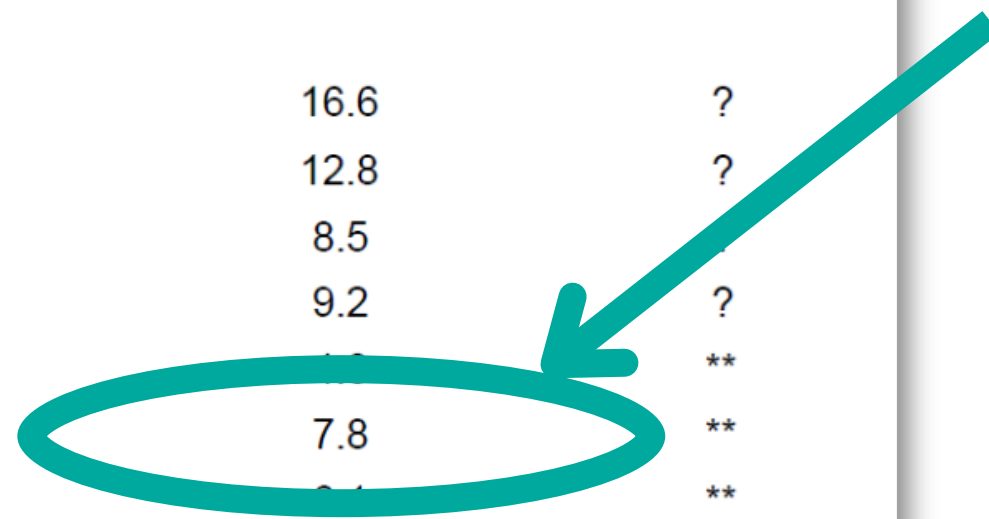
Room	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed + Medify at speed 2	
<b>Lower Level 1</b>			
B1B	8.3	26.1	?
Rm B1	2.2	3.5	**
Rm B5	1.1	2.3	**
Rm B7	1.1	2.3	
<b>First Floor</b>			
Rm 1	1.9	4.5	**
Rm 2	4.0	6.8	**
Cafeteria 2A	1.5	1.5	*
2B	4.5	8.2	?
2C	-	-	
2E	45.3	141.8	?
Rm 3	1.7	4.5	**
Rm 4	1.9	4.7	**
Rm 5	10.0	13.5	**
Rm 6	3.8	6.7	**
6A	3.7	11.6	?
Auditorium 6C	4.0	4.2	*
Stage 6F			
35A	5.3	16.6	?
7A	4.1	12.8	?
Conf. Room 7	2.7	8.5	?
7D	3.4	9.2	?
Rm 8	1.9	4.8	**
Rm 9	4.9	7.8	**
Rm 10	3.2	6.1	**
Rm 11	2.0	4.8	**
Rm 12	7.7	13.9	**

Classroom 2  
 6.8 air changes/hour  
 if teacher runs an  
 Intellipure air  
 purifier at half speed  
 & a Medify Pro at  
 speed 2

*Where to learn more in  
 McDaniel report: Pp. 28-29*

Room	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed	Air Changes per Hour with Portable Filter at half speed + Medify at speed 2	
<b>Lower Level 1</b>			
B1B	8.3	26.1	?
Rm B1	2.2	3.5	**
Rm B5	1.1	2.3	**
Rm B7	1.1	2.3	**
<b>First Floor</b>			
Rm 1	1.9	4.6	**
Rm 2	4.0	6.8	**
Cafeteria 2A	1.5	1.9	*
2B	4.5	8.2	?
2C	-	-	
2E	45.3	141.8	?
Rm 3	1.7	4.5	**
Rm 4	1.9	4.7	**
Rm 5	10.0	13.5	**
Rm 6	3.8	6.7	**
6A	3.7	11.6	?
Auditorium 6C	4.0	4.2	*
Stage 6F			
35A	5.3	16.6	?
7A	4.1	12.8	?
Conf. Room 7	2.7	8.5	
7D	3.4	9.2	?
Rm 8	1.9	1.9	**
Rm 9	4.9	7.8	**
Rm 10	3.2	3.2	**
Rm 11	2.0	4.8	**
Rm 12	7.7	13.9	**

Classroom 9  
 7.8 air changes/hour  
 if teacher runs an  
 Intellipure air  
 purifier at half speed  
 & a Medify Pro at  
 speed 2



# Chapman Elementary School

## Room 1 needs a second air purifier

### Why is a second air purifier needed? Is it enough?

Before resuming in-person learning in 2021, PPS measured ventilation in every room of every building - including yours. The district's data showed that Chapman's classrooms fall short of health-based recommendations for fresh, clean air. Only 3 classrooms meet the benchmark of 6 to 12 changes of air per hour, even if the Intellipure air purifiers the district purchased are run at their tolerable noise level (half speed). 12 classrooms do not even get 3 air changes per hour.

Chapman needs more filtration capacity to clean the air of respiratory aerosols and indoor pollutants.

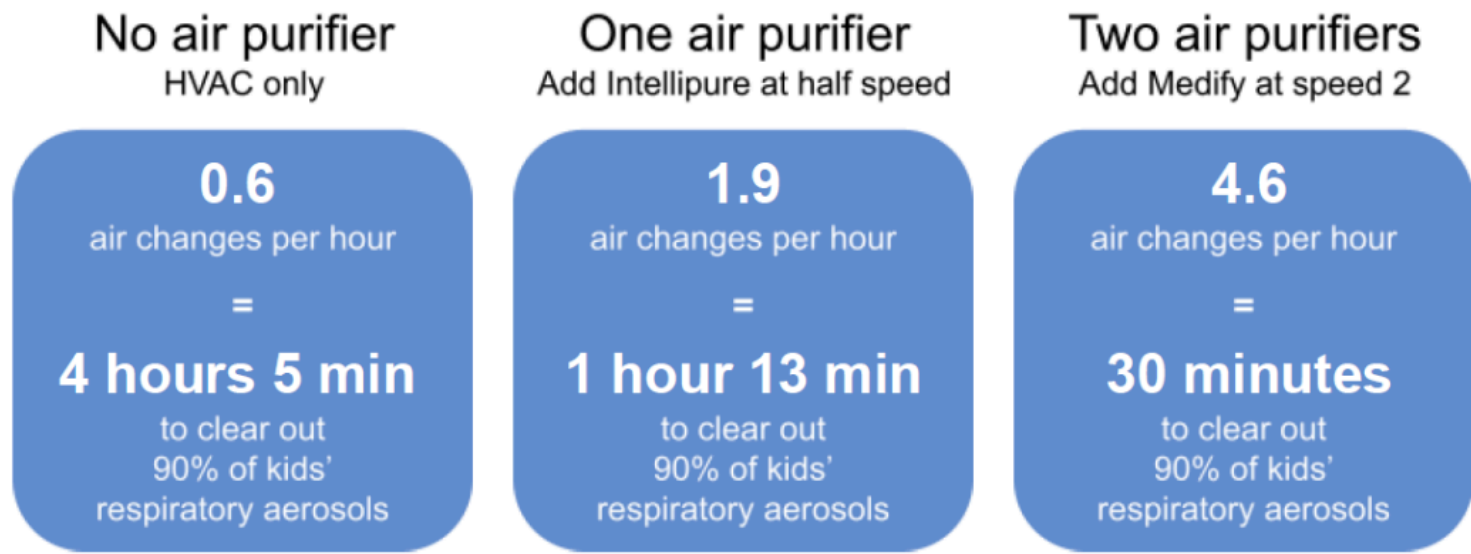
Now, thanks to advocacy by PPS parents from over 60 schools in the district, every PPS classroom is getting a second air purifier – for free! The new free air purifier is a Medify MA-112 Pro, and has come from a CDC-funded program through the Oregon Health Authority.

This one-pager gives facts about your classroom's ventilation, why it is important to run two air purifiers, whether even more are needed, and addresses common questions about PPS's new and old air purifiers.

When we clean indoor air properly, kids and teachers enjoy:

- ✓ Fewer respiratory viruses
- ✓ Decreased allergy symptoms
- ✓ Less asthma attacks
- ✓ Fewer headaches and fatigue
- ✓ More ability to concentrate
- ✓ Higher test scores
- ✓ Better attendance

### Room 1 airflow rates



Aerosols linger for over 4 hours if no air purifier is run

Running both air purifiers at modest speeds keeps noise down, clears aerosols out quicker, and gets closer to the goal of 6-12 air changes

*Where to learn more in  
McDaniel report: Page 23*

Room 1 needs a second air purifier

## Room 1 airflow rates

**No air purifier**  
HVAC only

**One air purifier**  
Add Intellipure at half speed

**Two air purifiers**  
Add Medify at speed 2

**0.6**  
air changes per hour  
=  
**4 hours 5 min**  
to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

**1.9**  
air changes per hour  
=  
**1 hour 13 min**  
to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

**4.6**  
air changes per hour  
=  
**30 minutes**  
to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

Aerosols linger for over 4 hours 5 minutes if no air purifier is run

Running both air purifiers at modest speeds keeps noise down, clears aerosols out quicker, and gets closer to the goal of 6-12 air changes

respiratory aerosols

respiratory aerosols

respiratory aerosols

Aerosols linger for over 4 hours if no air purifier is run

Running both air purifiers at modest speeds keeps noise down, clears aerosols out quicker, and gets closer to the goal of 6-12 air changes

Room 1 needs a second air purifier

## Room 1 airflow rates

**No air purifier**  
HVAC only

**One air purifier**  
Add Intellipure at half speed

**Two air purifiers**  
Add Medify at speed 2

**0.6**  
air changes per hour  
=  
**4 hours 5 min**  
to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

**1.9**  
air changes per hour  
=  
**1 hour 13 min**  
to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

**4.6**  
air changes per hour  
=  
**30 minutes**  
to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

Aerosols linger for over 4 hours 5 minutes if no air purifier is run

Running both air purifiers at modest speeds keeps noise down, clears aerosols out quicker, and gets closer to the goal of 6-12 air changes

respiratory aerosols    respiratory aerosols    respiratory aerosols

Aerosols linger for over 4 hours if no air purifier is run

Running both air purifiers at modest speeds keeps noise down, clears aerosols out quicker, and gets closer to the goal of 6-12 air changes

Room 1 needs a second air purifier

## Room 1 airflow rates

**No air purifier**  
HVAC only

**One air purifier**  
Add Intellipure at half speed

**Two air purifiers**  
Add Medify at speed 2

**0.6**  
air changes per hour  
=  
**4 hours 5 min**  
to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

**1.9**  
air changes per hour  
=  
**1 hour 13 min**  
to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

**4.6**  
air changes per hour  
=  
**30 minutes**  
to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

Aerosols linger for over 4 hours 5 minutes if no air purifier is run

Running both air purifiers at modest speeds keeps noise down, clears aerosols out quicker, and gets closer to the goal of 6-12 air changes

respiratory aerosols

Aerosols linger for over 4 hours if no air purifier is run

Running both air purifiers at modest speeds keeps noise down, clears aerosols out quicker, and gets closer to the goal of 6-12 air changes

Room 1 needs a second air purifier

## Room 1 airflow rates

**No air purifier**  
HVAC only

**One air purifier**  
Add Intellipure at half speed

**Two air purifiers**  
Add Medify at speed 2

**0.6**  
air changes per hour  
=  
**4 hours 5 min**  
to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

**1.9**  
air changes per hour  
=  
**1 hour 13 min**  
to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

**4.6**  
air changes per hour  
=  
**30 minutes**  
to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

Aerosols linger for over 4 hours 5 minutes if no air purifier is run

Running both air purifiers at modest speeds keeps noise down, clears aerosols out quicker, and gets closer to the goal of 6-12 air changes

respiratory aerosols

Aerosols linger for over 4 hours if no air purifier is run

Running both air purifiers at modest speeds keeps noise down, clears aerosols out quicker, and gets closer to the goal of 6-12 air changes

Room 1 needs a second air purifier

## Room 1 airflow rates

**No air purifier**  
HVAC only

**One air purifier**  
Add Intellipure at half speed

**Two air purifiers**  
Add Medify at speed 2

**0.6**  
air changes per hour  
=  
**4 hours 5 min**  
to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

**1.9**  
air changes per hour  
=  
**1 hour 13 min**  
to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

**4.6**  
air changes per hour  
=  
**30 minutes**  
to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols



Aerosols linger for over 4 hours 5 minutes if no air purifier is run  
Running both air purifiers at modest speeds keeps noise down,  
clears aerosols out quicker, and gets closer to the goal of 6-12 air changes

respiratory aerosols    respiratory aerosols    respiratory aerosols

Aerosols linger for over 4 hours if no air purifier is run  
Running both air purifiers at modest speeds keeps noise down,  
clears aerosols out quicker, and gets closer to the goal of 6-12 air changes

Room 1 needs a second air purifier

### Room 1 airflow rates

No air purifier  
HVAC only

**0.6**  
air changes per hour  
=  
**4 hours 5 min**  
to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

One air purifier  
Add Intellipure at half speed

**1.9**  
air changes per hour  
=  
**1 hour 13 min**  
to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

Two air purifiers  
Add Medify at speed 1

**4.6**  
air changes per hour  
=  
**30 minutes**  
to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols



Aerosols linger for over 4 hours 5 minutes if no air purifier is run  
Running both air purifiers at modest speeds keeps noise down,  
clears aerosols out quicker, and gets closer to the goal of 6-12 air changes

respiratory aerosols    respiratory aerosols    respiratory aerosols

Aerosols linger for over 4 hours if no air purifier is run  
Running both air purifiers at modest speeds keeps noise down,  
clears aerosols out quicker, and gets closer to the goal of 6-12 air changes

Room 1 needs a second air purifier

## Room 1 airflow rates

**No air purifier**  
HVAC only

**One air purifier**  
Add Intellipure at half speed

**Two air purifiers**  
Add Medify at speed 2

**0.6**  
air changes per hour  
=  
**4 hours 5 min**  
to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

**1.9**  
air changes per hour  
=  
**1 hour 13 min**  
to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

**4.6**  
air changes per hour  
=  
**30 minutes**  
to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols



Aerosols linger for over 4 hours 5 minutes if no air purifier is run

Running both air purifiers at modest speeds keeps noise down, clears aerosols out quicker, and gets closer to the goal of 6-12 air changes

respiratory aerosols

respiratory aerosols

respiratory aerosols

Aerosols linger for over 4 hours if no air purifier is run

Running both air purifiers at modest speeds keeps noise down, clears aerosols out quicker, and gets closer to the goal of 6-12 air changes

Room 1 needs a second air purifier

## Room 1 airflow rates

No air purifier  
HVAC only

0.6

air changes per hour

=

4 hours 5 minutes

to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

Aerosols linger for

Running both air purifiers  
clears aerosols out

respiratory aerosols

Aerosols linger for over 4 hours if no air purifier is run

Running both air purifiers at modest speeds keeps noise down,  
clears aerosols out quicker, and gets closer to the goal of 6-12 air changes

## Room 2 airflow rates

No air purifier  
HVAC only

2.6

air changes per hour

=

52 minutes

to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

One air purifier  
Add Intellipure at half speed

4.0

air changes per hour

=

35 minutes

to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

Two air purifiers  
Add Medify at speed 2

6.8

air changes per hour

=

20 minutes

to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

Aerosols linger for over 52 minutes if no air purifier is run

Running both air purifiers at modest speeds keeps noise down,  
clears aerosols out quicker, and meets goal of 6-12 air changes

Room 1 needs a second air purifier

## Room 1 airflow rates

No air purifier  
HVAC only

0.6

air changes per hour

=

4 hours 5 minutes

to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

Aerosols linger for

Running both air  
clears aerosols out

respiratory aerosols

Aerosols linger for over 4 hours if no air purifier is run

Running both air purifiers at modest speeds keeps noise down,  
clears aerosols out quicker, and gets closer to the goal of 6-12 air changes

## Room 2 airflow rates

No air purifier  
HVAC only

2.6

air changes per hour

=

52 minutes

to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

Aerosols linger for over 52 minutes if no air purifier is run

Running both air purifiers at modest speeds keeps noise down,  
clears aerosols out quicker, and meets goal of 6-12 air changes

One air purifier  
Add Intellipure at half speed

4.0

air changes per hour

=

35 minutes

to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

Two air purifiers  
Add Medify at speed 2

6.8

air changes per hour

=

20 minutes

to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols



At other many schools, classrooms are achieving 10-12 effective air changes per hour

## Room 11 airflow rates

No air purifier  
HVAC only

**3.5**

air changes per hour

=

**39 minutes**

to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

One air purifier  
Add Intellipure at half speed

**7.1**

air changes per hour

=

**20 minutes**

to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

Two air purifiers  
Add Medify at speed 2

**10.8**

air changes per hour

=

**13 minutes**

to clear out  
90% of kids'  
respiratory aerosols

Aerosols linger for over 39 minutes if no air purifier is run

Running both air purifiers at modest speeds keeps noise down, clears aerosols out quicker, and meets goal of 6-12 air changes

# Benefits of clean indoor air



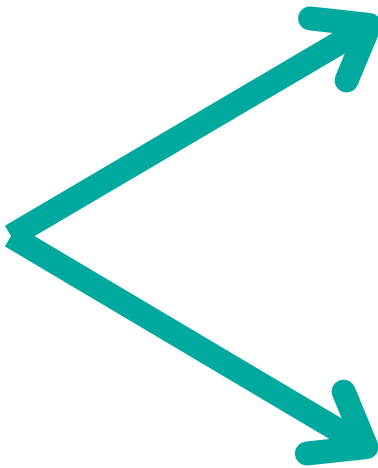
Bailey et al. 2022



*Where to learn more in  
McDaniel report: Pp. 6-7*

# Benefits of clean indoor air

*Less exposure to pollutants, triggers*



Prevent new cases of asthma

Prevent asthma attacks



*Where to learn more in McDaniel report: Page 7*

# Health risks when we fail to clean indoor air



*Where to learn more in  
McDaniel report: Pp 8-9*

# Benefits of clean indoor air

*Fresh,  
clean  
air*

Fewer  
absences  
& sick  
days

Better  
focus &  
fewer  
errors

**Improved  
student and staff  
performance**

Plus fewer  
substitutes



*Where to learn more in  
McDaniel report: Page 6*

# César Chávez K-8 School



- Title 1 school: 66% direct certification
- 82% historically underserved
- 36% multi-language learner

***With only one air purifier per room, half of César Chávez classrooms are less than 3 air changes/hour***

***With two air purifier per classroom, no classrooms are less than 3 air change/hour & over half of classrooms are above our minimum goal***

- Over \$20,000 worth of air purifiers bought for them by OHA in 2023
- With SIAFOS support, requested their share of units – to cover classrooms, library, cafeteria, kitchen, and main office
- Received their units last week

# Costs of clean air vs costs of not cleaning air

Where to learn more in  
McDaniel report: Page 136

## K-8 schools

## High schools

1st air purifier:  
Intellipure

2nd air purifier:  
Medify Pro

1st air purifier:  
Regular Medify

2nd air purifier:  
Medify Pro



Filter changes

6 school years  
before filter  
change needed

At least 2 school  
years before filter  
change needed

At least 2 school  
years before filter  
change needed

At least 2 school  
years before filter  
change needed

Electricity

9 watts on our  
recommended  
speed level

24 watts on our  
recommended  
speed level

22 watts on our  
recommended  
speed level

24 watts on our  
recommended  
speed level

# Costs of clean air vs costs of not cleaning air

Where to learn more in  
McDaniel report: Page 136

## K-8 schools

## High schools

1st air purifier:  
Intellipure

2nd air purifier:  
Medify Pro

1st air purifier:  
Regular Medify

2nd air purifier:  
Medify Pro



Filter changes

6 school years  
before filter  
change needed

At least 2 school  
years before filter  
change needed

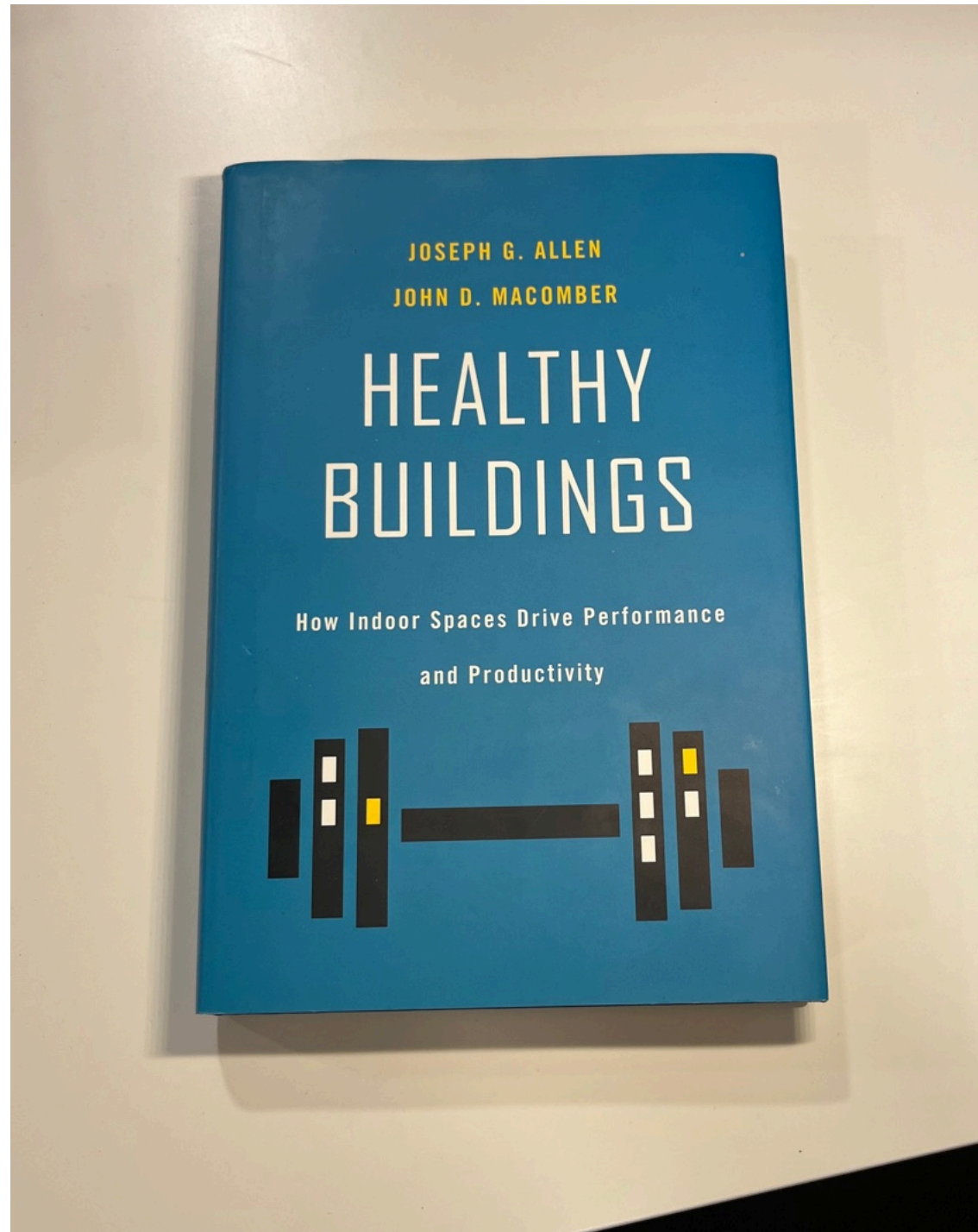
At least 2 school  
years before filter  
change needed

At least 2 school  
years before filter  
change needed

Electricity

9 watts on our recommended speed level      24 watts on our recommended speed level      22 watts on our recommended speed level      24 watts on our recommended speed level

# Costs of clean air vs costs of not cleaning air



Drs. Joseph Allen & John Macomber writing in Healthy Buildings on

## **3-30-300 rule**

For every:

- \$3 spent on utilities like electricity and heat
- \$30 is spent on rent or building ownership and construction
- \$300 is spent on payroll

“This realization can make a focus on miserly utility spending, say, for ventilation, look pretty silly if the expensive assets – the humans – are not functioning at their best.”

# Costs of clean air vs costs of not cleaning air

Monthly electricity cost to run two Medify air purifiers at our recommended levels in a PPS classroom

\$1.17

Typical clean air added by two Medify air purifiers

4

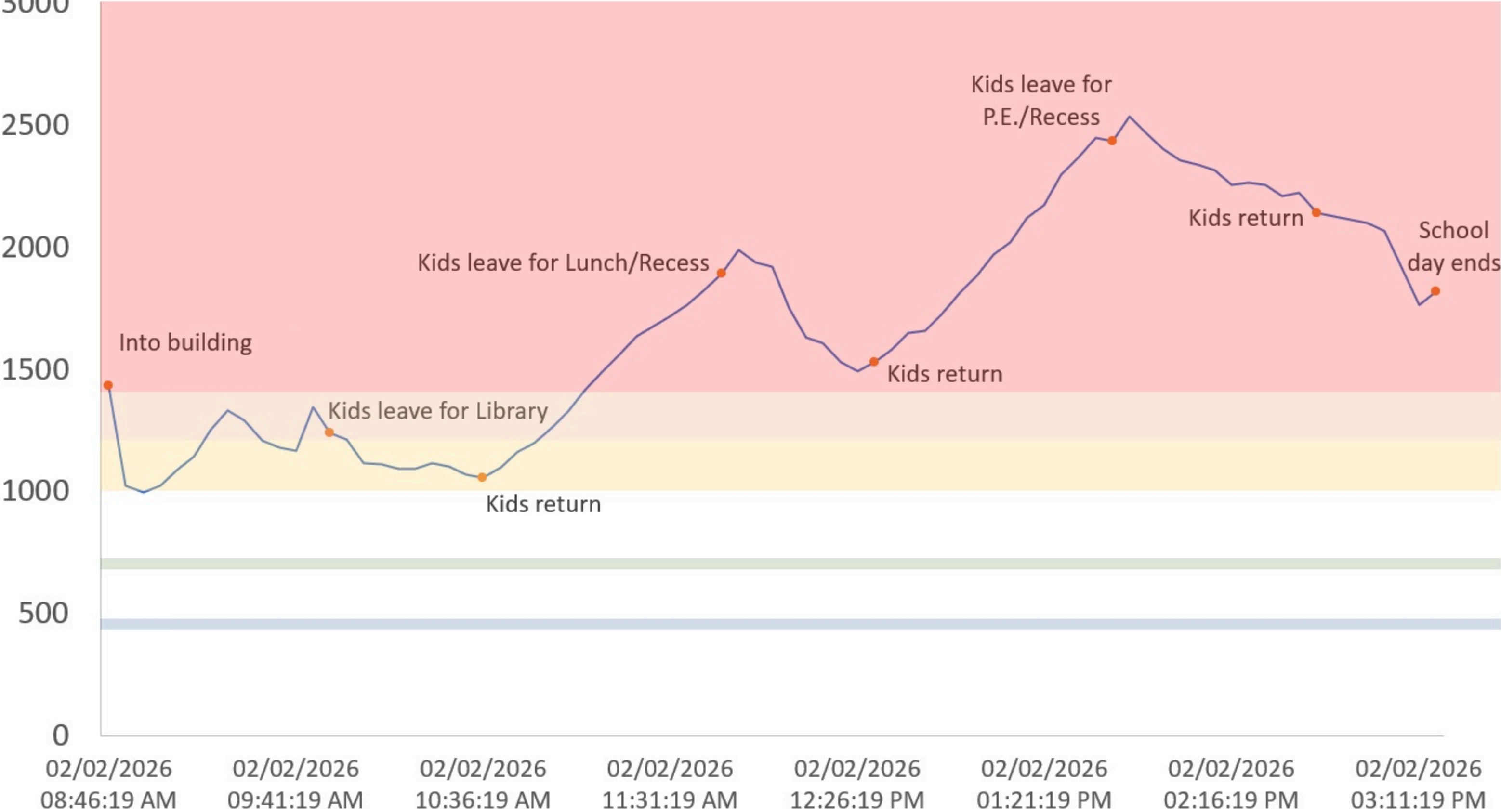
air changes/hour

Cost of a sub for 3 days

\$827

# New HVAC system at Bridger Creative Science

Monday 2-02-2026



## Dr. Richard Corsi, Ph.D., P.E.

Dean of the College of  
Engineering at the  
University of California,  
Davis



Chair of the National  
Academy of Sciences  
Committee on Health  
Risks of Indoor  
Exposure to Fine  
Particulate Matter and  
Practical Mitigation  
Solutions

270 publications & 3  
decades of experience  
in IAQ research



*“I do not believe aiming for 4 or 6 ACH  
in schools or other indoor spaces is  
sufficiently aspirational & have written  
about how a combo of increased  
outdoor air supply and use of  
#CorsiRosenthalBoxes can get us  
close to 10 equivalent ACH in  
classrooms.”*

*Dr. Richard Corsi, Ph.D., PE.  
Dean of Engineering at  
University of California, Davis*

# Dr. Linsey Marr, Ph.D., P.E.

University Distinguished  
Professor, Civil and  
Environmental Engineering,  
Virginia Tech University

MacArthur Fellow



*“... schools [are] where I would  
prioritize resources ... I would go  
beyond five air changes per hour ....  
Let's hit the hospital grade ... 12 air  
changes per hour or better”*

Dr. Linsey Marr, Ph.D., PE.  
University Distinguished Professor, Civil  
and Environmental Engineering, Virginia  
Tech University  
MacArthur Fellow

## Reducing Transmission of Airborne COVID-19 Emergency Ends

Linsey C. Marr<sup>1</sup> and Jonathan M. Samet<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>The Charles E. Via, Jr. Department of Civil & Environmental Eng  
<sup>2</sup>Departments of Epidemiology and Environmental and Occupation

**BACKGROUND:** In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, new  
tions through management of indoor air.

**OBJECTIVES:** This paper reviews critical advances that could  
implementation.

**DISCUSSION:** Proven strategies include assuring sufficient ven  
light. Layered intervention strategies are needed to maximize r  
ing barriers to implementation. Future needs include standards  
resilience among other drivers, new approaches and technology  
achieve a desired level of risk, methods for evaluating new ai  
ventilation systems, easier access to federal funds, demonstra  
indoor air quality and actions people can take to improve it. [hl](#)

### Introduction

The status of the Coronavirus disease (COVID-19) pand  
public health emergency ended in May 2023, more than 3 y  
first cases were reported in Wuhan, China. Although the er  
has ended, the pandemic has not, and COVID-19 is current,  
~ 1,000 deaths per week in the United States.<sup>1</sup> If this is the  
pace of mortality from SARS-CoV-2, it will add to 12,00  
deaths from influenza per year, more than doubling the total  
caused by respiratory viruses.<sup>2</sup> SARS-CoV-2 will also add to influ  
enza virus and respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) in driving a huge  
burden of morbidity that affects infants, children, and adults, particu  
larly those made susceptible by older age and chronic diseases.<sup>3</sup>

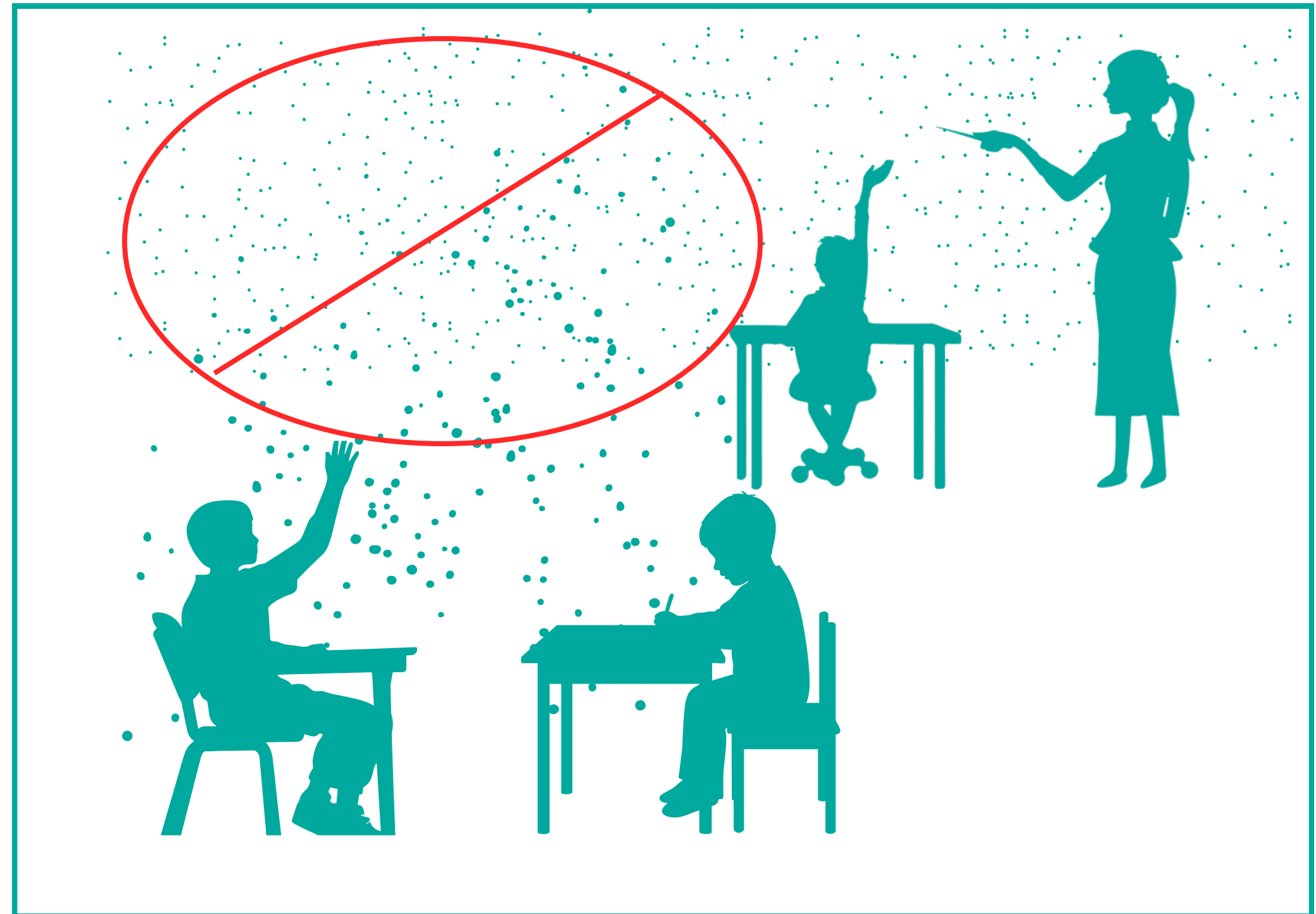
Our society has long tolerated the mortality and morbidity bur  
den from endemic respiratory infections, although epidemic surges  
inevitably raise alarm. Vaccination is a powerful tool for preven  
tion of influenza and COVID-19, but compliance with vaccination  
recommendations of the US Centers for Disease Control and  
Prevention (US CDC) remains well below optimal levels.<sup>4</sup> As  
understanding of airborne transmission of viruses grew during the  
pandemic, the effectiveness of interventions aimed at reducing the  
amount of virus in indoor air was recognized by public health

and transportation environments. The first workshop was held in  
August 2020,<sup>5</sup> when airborne transmission of SARS-CoV-2 was still  
being debated in spite of the strong evidence for it.<sup>6,7</sup> The second,  
a series of three sessions, was held in the fall of 2022, when research  
and field experience had accumulated to illuminate effective strate  
gies for reducing airborne transmission of SARS-CoV-2 in indoor  
environments.<sup>8</sup> The second workshop included an initial session that  
focused on scientific advances, lessons learned, and organizational  
responses; the second session addressed schools; and the third ses  
sion covered public transportation, excluding airplanes. We comple  
ment the workshop outcomes with selected reports on key findings.  
Since the last workshop, guidelines have advanced considerably in  
the form of the final report from the *Lancet* Commission on COVID-



# Designing for clean air: Best health analogies

- We need to clean our indoor air the way we clean our water
- In drinking water treatment, the goal is to remove all traces of human waste
- The same commitment to filtration, purification, and safety for bodily fluids in indoor air should be our north star

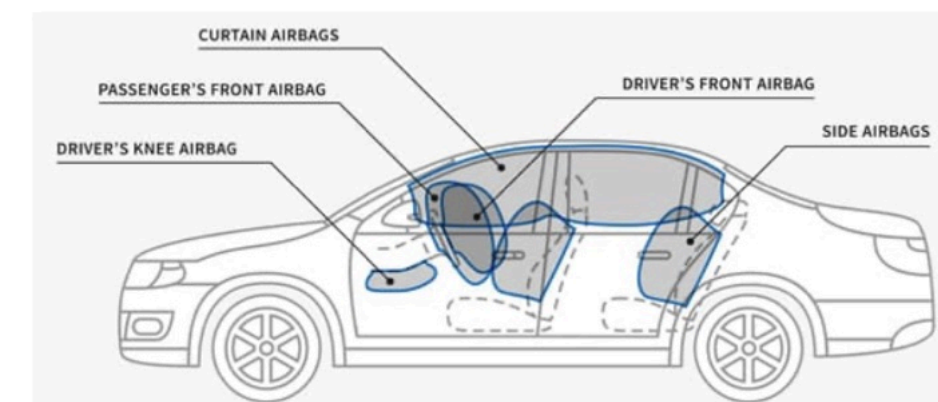
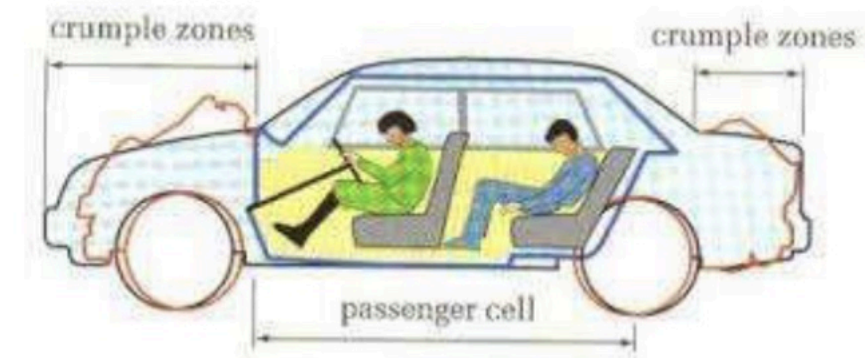


*Where to learn more in  
McDaniel report: Page 10*



# Designing for clean air: Best health analogies

- We also need to make indoor air safety work the way motor vehicle safety does
- In air quality, as in motor vehicle safety, no single feature is enough
- There are many car safety features we use together to prevent harm
- Examples:
  - Seat belts & car seats
  - Air bags
  - Safety glass windshields & windows
  - Dashboard/warning lights/blinkers
  - Crumple zones & side door protection



There are many car safety features we use together to prevent harm

## Examples

Seat belts & car seats →

Clean airflow

Air changes per hour, CFM, etc

Air bags →

Carbon dioxide

Safety glass windshields & windows →

MERV 13+ furnace filters

Dashboard/warning lights →

In-room air quality monitors / sensors with displays to occupants & public

Crumple zones & side door protection →

In-room filtration

Interior passive safety design →

Occupancies used in design

We should also use many indoor air safety features to prevent harm

Minimally acceptable ventilation  
(ASHRAE 62.1)



ASHRAE 62.1 + 30%



ASHRAE + 30% plus  
recirculation through MERV  
13 to reach ~6 effective air  
changes per hour



12 ACHe where easy &  
energy-efficient =  
rear-facing to age 4





PORTLAND  
Public Schools

# Facility Improvement & Oversight Committee

April 21, 2026



# Agenda

- Introduction
- Shared Values and Commitment to Indoor Air Quality
- Air Quality Educational Specifications and Facility Standards
- Air Quality Implementation in Modernization Design
  - Cleveland
  - Ida B. Wells
  - Jefferson
- Air Purification Unit Inventory and Deployment
- PCEF Grant Award and Projects



**TOGETHER,**  
**WE RISE**

WITH EXCELLENCE. WITH PURPOSE.

# Shared Values

---

- **PPS is committed to the health and safety of children and adults in our buildings, including indoor air quality.**
- **PPS employs a comprehensive strategy to improve indoor environmental health, including building ventilation design standards, public health protocols, and portable air purifiers.**
- **PPS designs buildings to meet our decarbonization and climate resilience goals in the **Climate Crisis Response, Climate Justice and Sustainable Practices Policy (CCRP)****

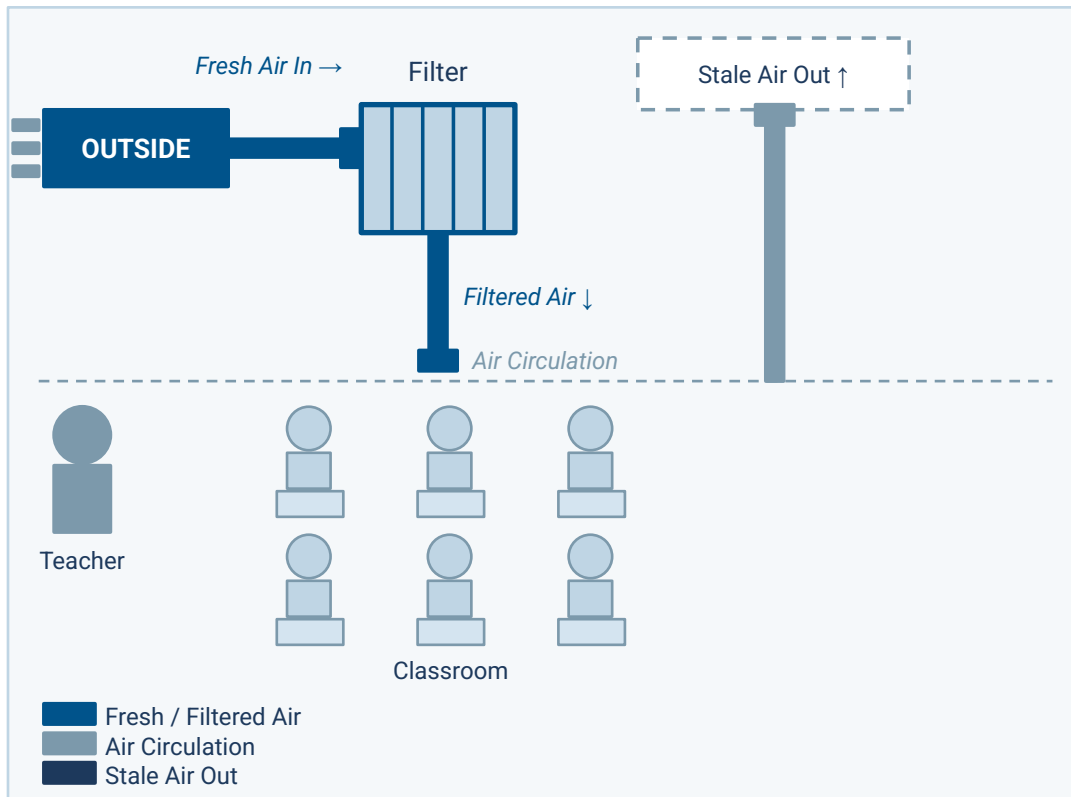


# Designing for Healthy Indoor Air








# What is Indoor Environmental Quality?




Air quality in schools is about ensuring every classroom has clean, comfortable air that supports student learning, health, and focus. It is managed through how we bring in fresh air, filter it, and maintain safe and comfortable conditions inside our buildings.



## KEY COMPONENTS

-  **Ventilation**  
Fresh outdoor air into classrooms
-  **Filtration**  
MERV filters remove particles & allergens
-  **Temperature**  
Comfortable, consistent learning conditions
-  **Humidity**  
Balanced moisture – not too dry, not too damp
-  **Air Quality Metrics**  
CO<sub>2</sub> levels show if air is fresh; we also track dust and allergens

## WHY IT MATTERS

-  Supports student attention and learning
-  Improves comfort for students and staff
-  Reduces illness and missed school days

Maintained through building systems, regular maintenance, and proactive monitoring.

# Goal:

Provide healthy air to enhance academic performance and minimize pathogen transmission.



# How Do We Measure Indoor Air Quality?

# QUANTITY

**Air Changes  
Per Hour (ACH)**

A measure of air  
circulation

# QUALITY

**CO<sub>2</sub>  
Concentration  
& Particulates**

A measure of air  
freshness

# But ACH is only part of the equation



More circulation or filtration does not necessarily mean better

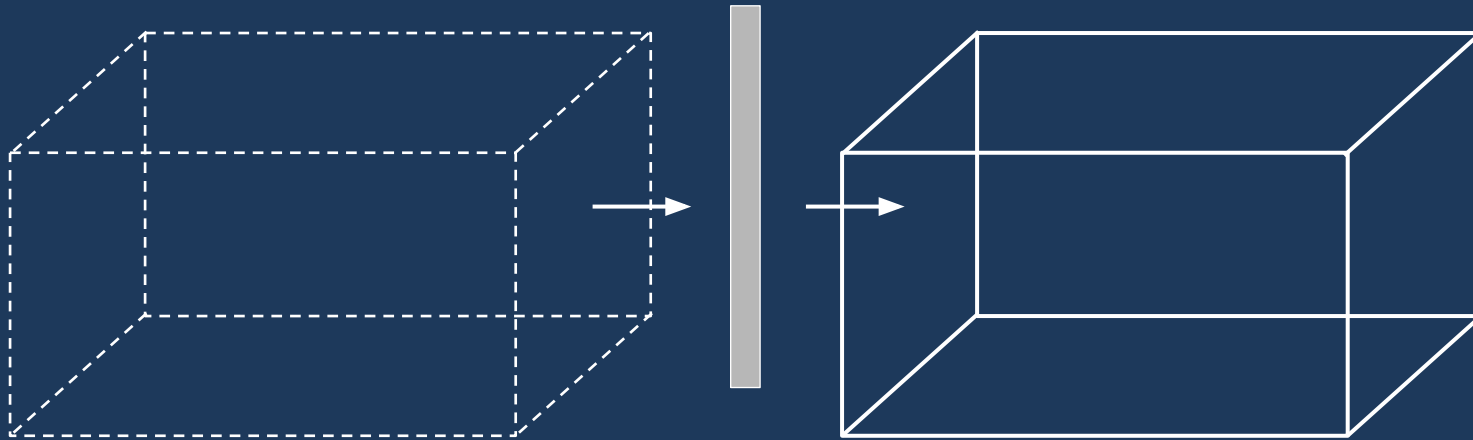
# We need to focus on quality, not quantity



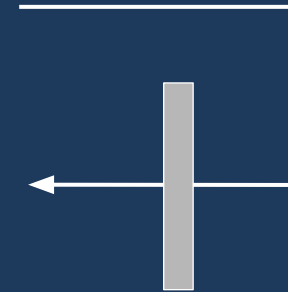
# **Design to Specifically Address Indoor and Outdoor Pollutants**

# Addressing Outdoor Pollutants

Outdoor Air In



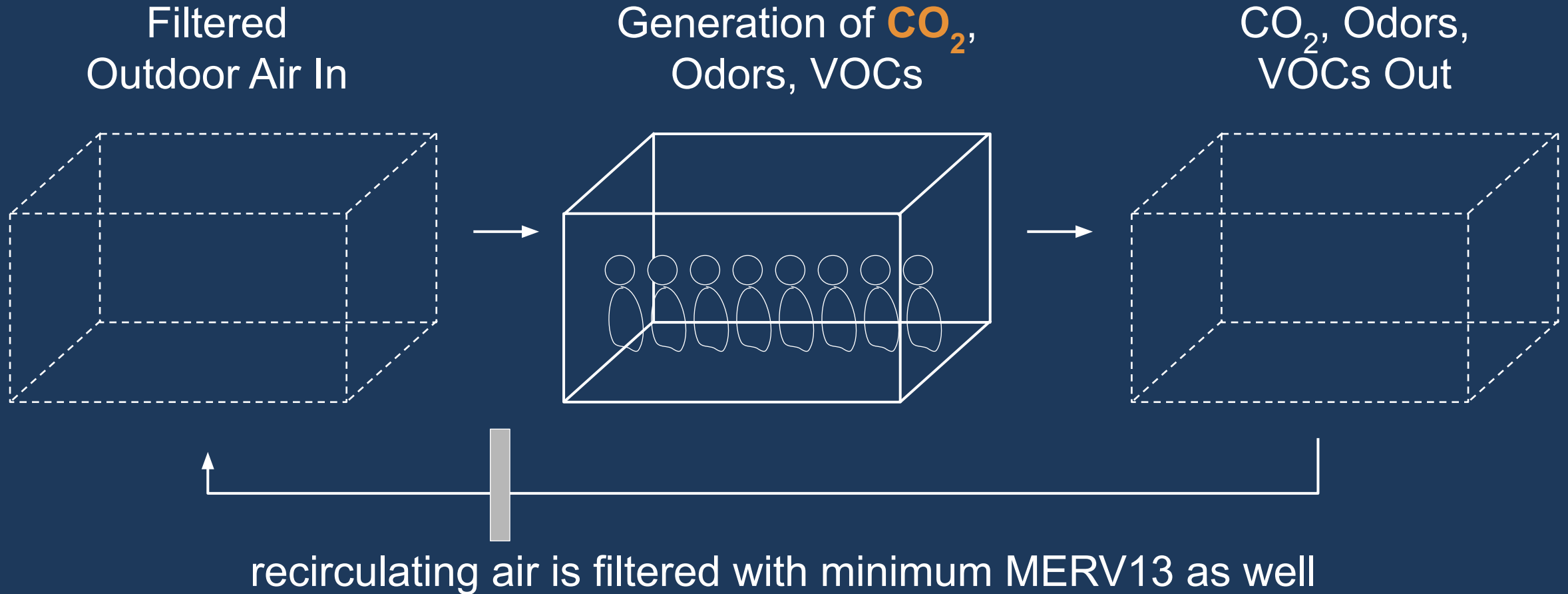
Recirc Air In



Minimum MERV 13 Filter

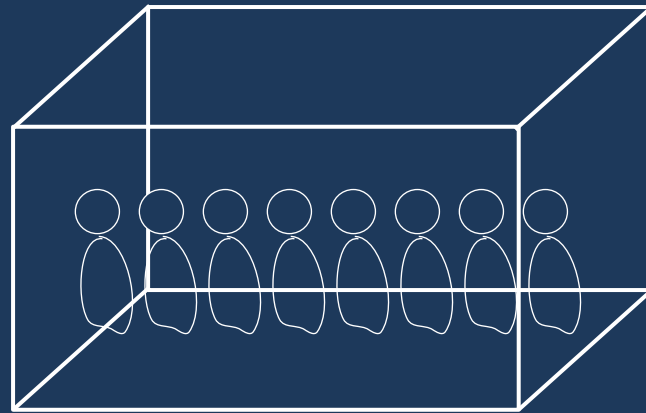
Removes smoke, pollen, and car exhaust

# Addressing Indoor Pollutants



# Carbon Dioxide Concentration

## As a Holistic Air Quality Metric



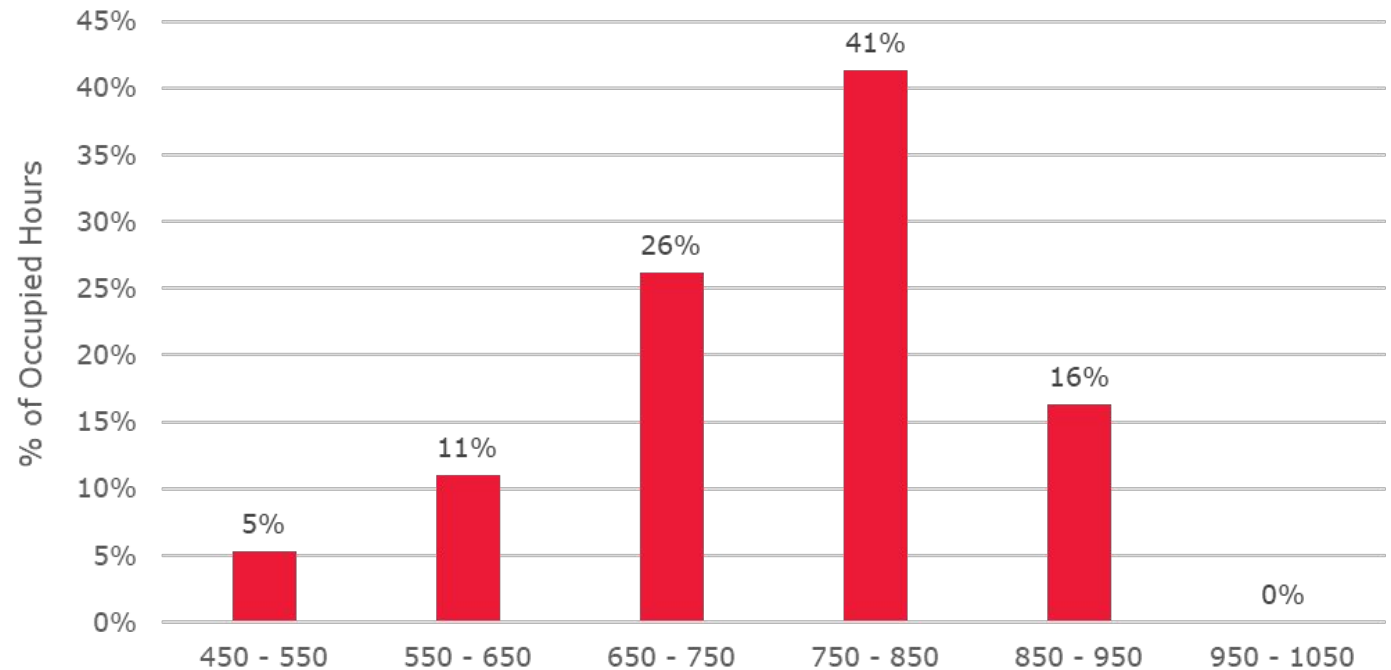
**CO<sub>2</sub> should remain ~800 ppm**

We are designing for this value.

# PPS IAQ Design Summary

- Proposed CO2 Control Strategy:
  - Control to 800 ppm
  - 2-stage demand control ventilation strategy
    - Increase airflow to terminal unit
    - Open outside air damper at air handler
- Ventilation ASHRAE 62.1+30%
- Supply Air quantity:
  - 3.7-7.7 ACH
  - 0.8-1.3 CFM/sqft
- Supply Air filter rating: minimum MERV-13

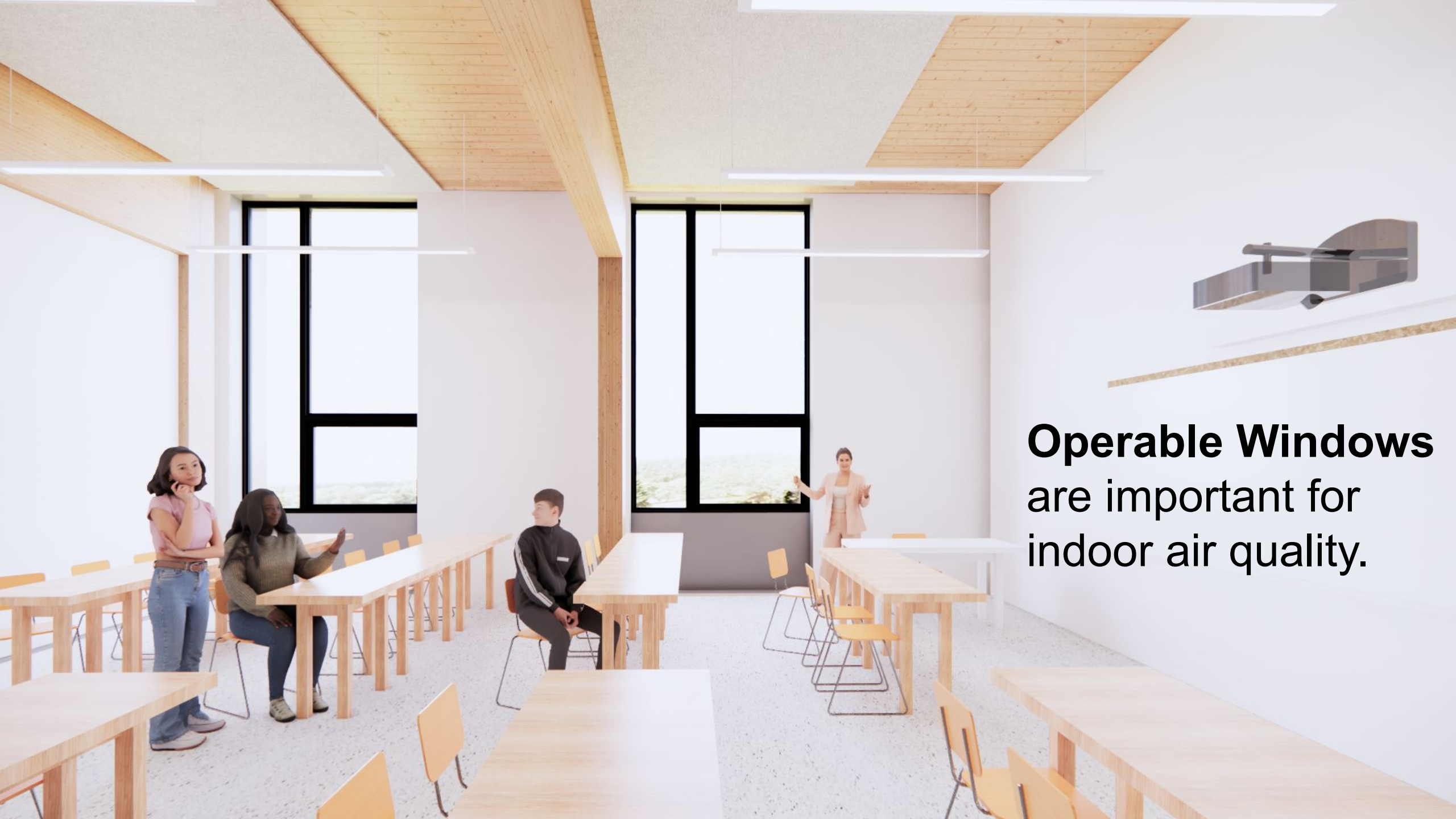
Annual CO2 Bins for Representative Classroom



ESTIMATED % OF HOURS  
ABOVE 800 PPM = 16%  
(71% DECREASE FROM BASE  
CASE)

ESTIMATED ENERGY:

— **EUI: 30.1**  
**1% increase**



**Operable Windows**  
are important for  
indoor air quality.

## PPS IAQ Design Summary for atypical conditions:

when outside air quality is compromised (Wildfires, high pollen, etc.)

- Pandemic response mode:**

in-room HEPA filtration (portable)

- Wildfire response mode:**

Reduce outside air to minimum values,  
in-room HEPA filters



# Purifier Inventory & Deployment History

---

## Phase I: Initial Pandemic Response (2020)

- **Rapid Purifier Deployment:** Equipped every instructional space district-wide.
- **Strategic Allocation:**
  - **K-8 Spaces:** 4,500 Intellipure Ultrafine model #468 air purifier units
  - **High Schools:** 1,000 Medify 112 units (selected for high-capacity square footage)

## Phase II: Tested Air Quality & Adapted Response (2021 - 2023)

- **Air Quality Report:** PBS Engineering (now APEX) and Ameresco conducted indoor air-quality tests.
  - Recommended 2 air purifiers per classroom at schools that lacked sufficient air exchanges (28 schools), which were distributed.
- **Procured Additional units:** April, 2023 - PPS Risk Management placed an order with OHA for 600 additional Medify 112 air purifiers, as well as 5 years of replacement filters for those purifiers and the Intellipure Ultrafine #468 units (OHA donation worth \$5.8M).
  - PPS received approximately **3500x Medify 112 Pro units with 5 years of replacement filters for the Pro units.**
  - Additional units were communicated as available to any schools wanting secondary units in their classrooms.



# Purifier Inventory & Deployment

---

## Phase III: Iterate and Adapt (2024 - present)

- **Policies and Procedures:** With the Climate Crisis Response Policy (CCRP), PPS updated emergency response protocols and staff trainings to include heat and smoke in school closure and response events, seeking to minimize AQI hazards.
- **Communication:** Increased district-wide communication on best practices to maintain health in high smoke, heat, flu and pollen seasons.
- **Continued Maintenance and Distribution:** PPS custodians regularly vacuum air purifiers as needed, and PPS works with a contractor to replace filters and maintain units on an annual basis. Principals are encouraged to request additional air purifiers for classrooms, as needed.
- **Investment in Systems:** PPS continues to update HVAC systems in priority schools with PCEF and bond investments.



# Purifier Inventory & Deployment

---

## Current State:

- To date over **6,000 air purifier units have been deployed.**
- PPS is currently storing about 2,500 Medify 112 Pro units and about 4 years of replacement filters in the warehouse, available upon request from building leaders.
- The maintenance team is deploying the Medify 112 Pro units where the original Intellipure and Medify 112 units no longer have replacement filters.
- Schools can, and do, regularly request additional air purifiers through facilities or the warehouse. These are deployed to the requesting school within a few days.
- Schools have the option to keep their existing units in addition to the new Pro units.

# Challenges in Air Purifier Deployment

---

- **Deployment is highly variable:** The PPS warehouse regularly receives shipments of purifiers from schools that no longer want them.
- **Tracking:** Once purifiers are deployed to a school, they are sometimes moved to other locations without being reported centrally, so tracking of exact locations of deployment lacks precision over time.
- **Updated technology and surplus:** PPS would ideally procure filters for older Intellipure units that have used their replacement filters. However, this would be a large cost to the district when we already have an adequate supply of the newer Medify 112 Pro units and filters to deploy.

# PCEF Grant Award and Projects

---

## **PPS has two large grant awards from the Portland Clean Energy Fund (PCEF)**

- PCEF Strategic Program 16 Climate Friendly Public Schools (SP16), \$19,930,833 (through 2028-29).
- PCEF's Collaborating for Climate Action (CCA), MESD is the fiscal agent, \$25,568,240 for PPS (through 12/31/2030).

## **Collaborating for Climate Action (CCA) - January 1, 2026 - December 31, 2030**

- Competitive grant, where MESD serves as the fiscal agent for all Portland school districts.
- Community Benefits Agreement with Coalition for the Communities of Color conduct community engagement
- Grant Budget includes:
  - Energy efficiency upgrades at two schools: (1) Upgrade HVAC: new air source heat pump, (2) Upgrade Water Heaters: electric heat pump, (3) Upgrade Windows.
  - Green schoolyard improvements and landscape maintenance for six schools
  - 1 FTE for Project Manager (Capital) + .5 FTE Green Schools Coordinator

# PCEF Grant Award and Projects

---

## PCEF SP16 - 5-Year Award 2024 - 2029, \$19,930,833

- **Two funding components:** Student-led Climate Projects and Infrastructure Improvements
  - **\$3,000,000 Student-led Climate Projects (Grades 6-12)**
    - **Purpose:** \$10,000 per school (MS, HS, K-8) per year for 5 years for student-led projects, plus administrative funding
    - **Progress:**
      - 24-25: \$317k total funds spent; 34/36 eligible schools participated; engaged over 4,300 students
      - 25-26: 100% of 37 eligible schools submitted project proposals, students plan to spend over \$430k + administrative expenses.
        - Over 2,700 students involved in project development, expect to engage nearly 20,000 students



# PCEF Grant Award and Projects

---

## PCEF SP16 - 5-Year Award 2024 - 2029 - Infrastructure Improvements

- **PCEF SP16 - \$16,930,833 Physical Improvement Projects**
  - **Purpose:** Increased comfort in the schools
    - Add cooling capability to address the increased frequency of warm/hot days during the school year
    - Install energy efficiency measures to save on utility costs
    - Decarbonize the system by switching from natural gas to electricity
    - HVAC improvements to start Summer 2027
  - November 2023: MOU with PAT commits \$10 million of the PCEF Direct Allocation funds to address temperature mitigation at PCEF-qualified PPS buildings and to involve a PAT representative in reviewing relevant scope in the application (complete).

# PCEF Grant Award and Projects

---

## Infrastructure Improvements- Progress

<b>SP16-Direct Allocation: Infrastructure</b>	<b>Allocation</b>	<b>Description</b>
Phase I (2024 - 2025) Complete	\$700,000	LED Lighting and weatherization upgrades (Complete)
Phase II (2025 - 2026)	\$1,945,000	Design, abatement, hazardous materials testing in preparation for HVAC improvements
Phase III (2027 - 2029)	\$14,285,833	Bulk of spend in future phases in construction and project implementation.

# Questions?

